

PRACTICAL

NOVEMBER 1987 · £1.25

ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

SECURITY
CONTROLLER

MIDI
EXPANDER

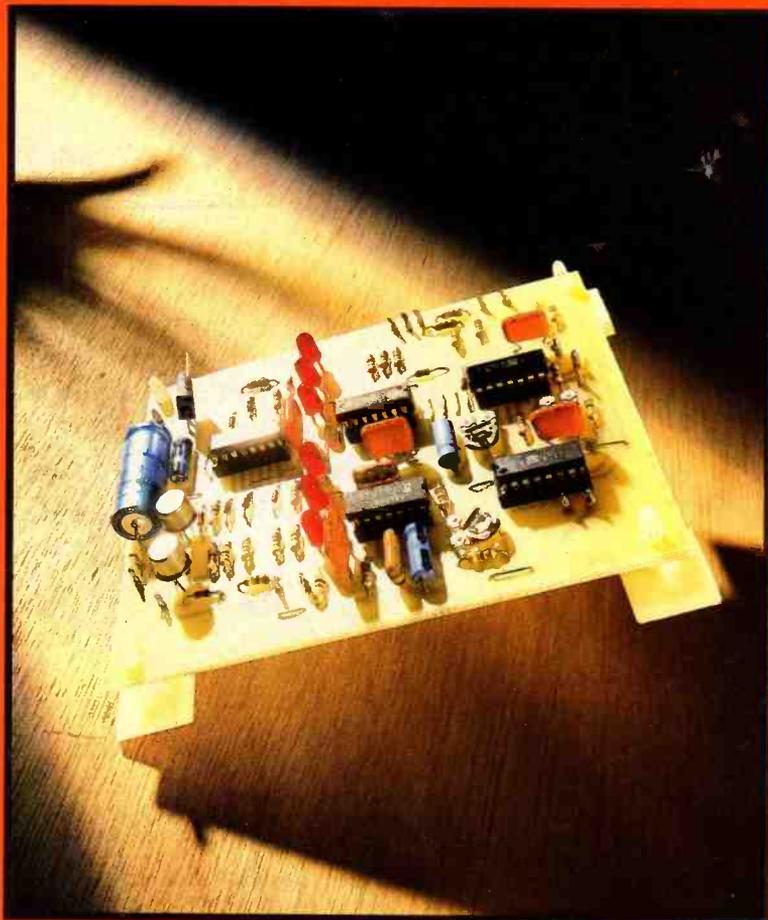
TEACHER
POWER

DC MOTOR
INTERFACE

DESIGN — THEORY OF
SEMICONDUCTOR PRINCIPLES

COMPUTING —
ROBOTICS APPLIED RESOURCEFULLY

TECHNOLOGY —
LASERS AND FIBRE OPTICS



PLUS:

- ★ SPACEWATCH
- ★ LEADING EDGE
- ★ INDUSTRY NEWS
- ★ LOGIC PUZZLE
- ★ MARKET PLACE
- ★ PROJECTS GUIDE

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS

EXCITING DESIGN IDEAS AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

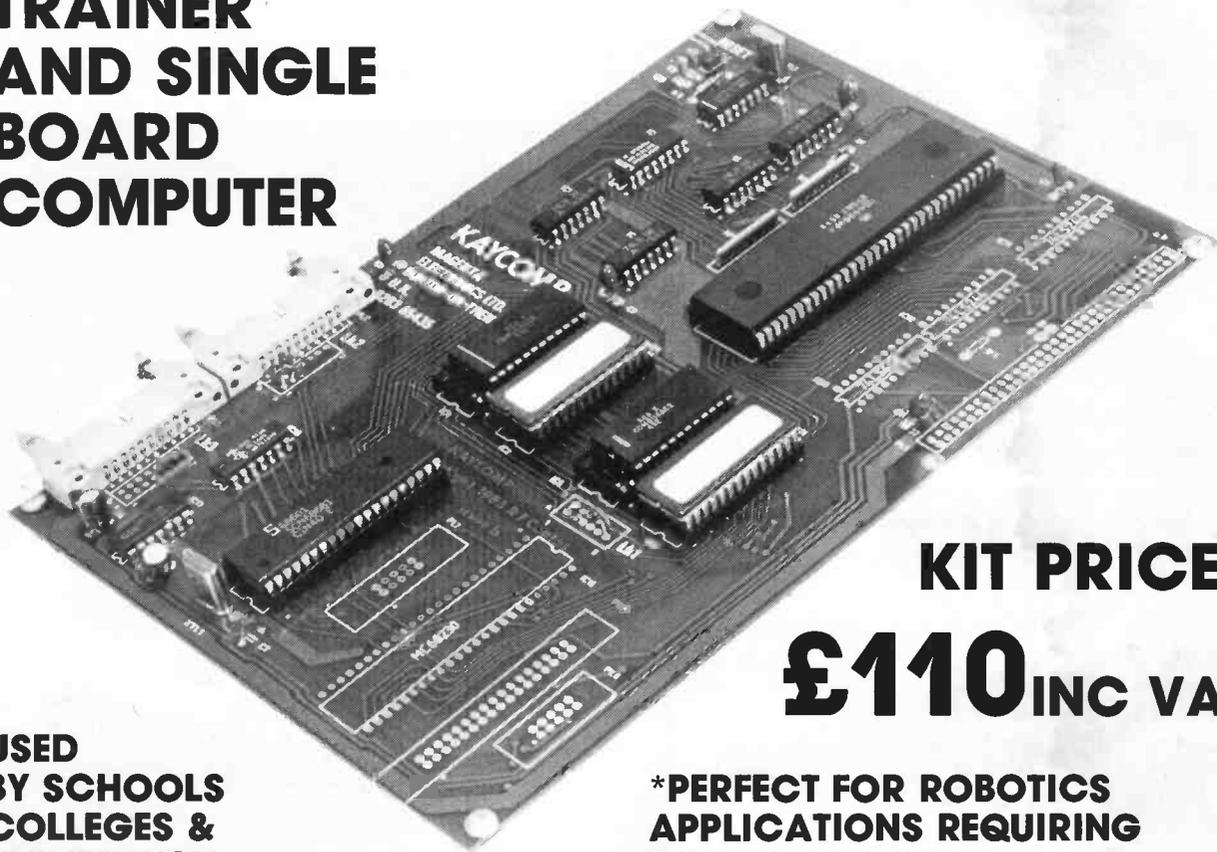
NEW SERIES
G.C.S.E.
PROJECT IDEAS

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE
FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS

KAYCOMP 68000

MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

LOWCOST



USED BY SCHOOLS COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES

- Full 8MHz 68000 Processor with 16 bit data bus.
- Top-class monitor program included on two 27128 Eproms.
- Communicates via RS232 interface to terminal, BBC computer, P.C. computer etc.
- Use as a Trainer, or as a stand-alone computer system.
- Fast, powerful processing – Ideal for real time control systems.

PERFECT FOR ROBOTICS APPLICATIONS REQUIRING POWER AND SPEED

- Dual U.A.R.T. allows simultaneous connection of printer and terminal.
- Add-on options include: G64 Bus, 68230 P.I.T. 8k and 32k Ram upgrades, and line by line assembler.
- Available from stock now – with support manual and full technical back up.

KIT PRICE

£110 INC VAT

STANDARD SYSTEM IN KIT FORM	£110.00	68230 P.I.T. ADD ON OPTION	£ 11.97
STANDARD SYSTEM BUILT & TESTED	£169.00	664 BUS ADD-ON	£ 5.49
LINE BY LINE ASSEMBLER PROGRAM (IN EPROM)	£ 27.00	8K x 16 RAM UPGRADE	£ 9.24
POWER SUPPLY	£ 11.99	32K 15 RAM UPGRADE	£ 28.00

OTHER OPTIONS, DATA PACKS, AND LITERATURE AVAILABLE – SEND FOR DETAILS.

SOLE SUPPLIER – MAGENTA ELECTRONICS – UK & WORLDWIDE

PE PROJECT KITS

KITS INCLUDE CASES & PCB
UNLESS STATED.

COMPUTER D.C. MOTOR CONTROL AS
FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE £24.49
PCB also available separately £5.37
BBC SOFTWARE CASSETTE £4.99

CATALOGUE £1.00

This ad shows just a fraction of our
wide range of Kits, Tools,
Components, Books Etc. Our
illustrated catalogue is a must for all
electronics enthusiasts.
FREE TO SCHOOLS ETC. WHEN
ORDERED ON LETTERHEAD

TEACHER LOCKER Oct 87	£22.95	LOGIC PROBE Feb 86	£14.15
GUITAR TO SYNTH Oct 87	£38.94	COMPUTER MOVEMENT DETECTOR Feb 86	£17.43
SCOPE STORE JULY 87	£49.99	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH & 8-BIT I/O PORT Jan 86	29.58
SYNTHESISED A.F. GEN. JUN 87	39.98	COMMODORE USER PORT EXPANDER Nov 85	£11.98
BRIGHT FUZZ MAY 87	16.59	TOUCH CONTROL PSU Oct 85	£31.22
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE Mar 87 less case	£26.21	MODULATED SYNDRUM Oct 85	£29.24
VIDEO FADER Jan 87	£13.28	RS232 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTER Sept 85	£49.44
VIDEO ENHANCER Dec 86	£29.80	CAR BOOT ALARM Sept 85	£12.89
PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR July 86	£38.46	COMPUTER ENVELOPE SHAPER Aug 85	24.39
ECHO/REVERB UNIT July 86	£41.95	VOLTMETER MEMORY ADAPTOR July 85	£11.99
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE FOR DVM Jun 86	£15.98	STYLUS KEYBOARD FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£10.50
NOTCHER EFFECTS UNIT May 86	£31.46	SYNTHESISER INTERFACE FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£17.26
TTL LOGIC CHECKER May 86	£20.95	AMSTRAD SYNTHESISER INTERFACE May 85	£27.90
SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH Apr 86	£41.55	CYLINDER THERMOSTAT May 85	£23.95
SCRATCH & RUMBLE FILTER (Stereo) Apr 86	£18.89	BBC POWER CONTROL INTERFACE Apr 85	£22.98
PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIGGER UNIT Apr 86	£35.68	GUITAR ACTIVE TONE CONTROL less case Sept 83	£14.36
TEMPERATURE/ANALOGUE INTERFACE Apr 86	£43.87	PROGRAM CONDITIONER June 83	£22.40
SPECTRUM HARDWARE RESTART (uncased) Mar 86	£28.49	AUTO TEST SET May 83	£41.54
AMSTRAD I/O Mar 86	£24.18	WIPEY DELAY Apr 83 less relay	£9.89
FIBROPTIC AUDIO LINK Mar 86	£27.65	BATTERY TESTER Apr 83	£15.90
FIBROPTIC CABLE 80p/metre			

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

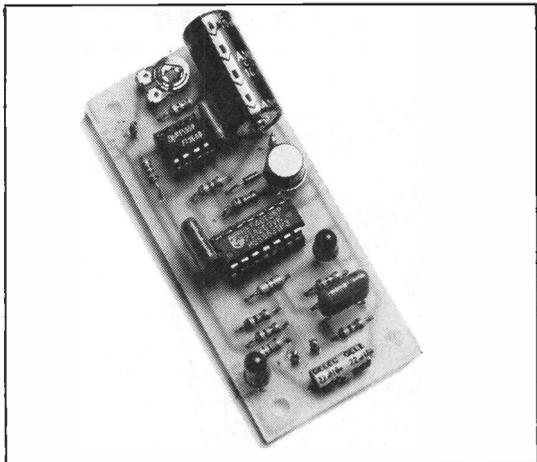
135 Hunter Street PE51,
Burton on Trent
Staffs DE14 2ST.
0283 65435

Prices include VAT add £1.00 p&p to
all orders. Official orders welcome.

SHOP NOW OPEN

Callers welcome 9-5 MON-FRI
Access/Visa Phone or Post.
24 hour answerphone.



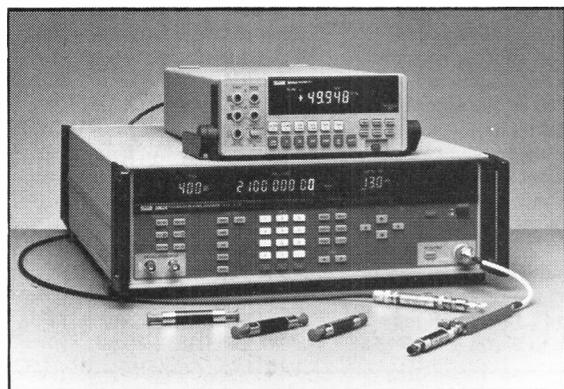
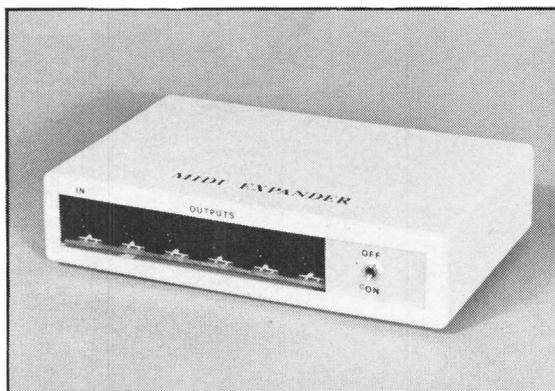


CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

INTRUDER ALARM CONTROLLERS PART ONE by Bill Kent	12
Alarming procedures need taking to deter thieves and vandals. Bill Kent discusses some practicalities.	
MIDI EXPANDER by Robert Penfold	24
Musical profusion through patched up tuning – or how to become a solo band without really trying.	
TEACHER POWER by Tim Pike	35
Another feature for G.C.S.E. students in which power supplies are examined and a working example described.	
COMPUTER D.C. MOTOR CONTROLLER by Mark Stuart	43
Programmed model mobilisation is readily achieved with this micro to motor interface.	

SPECIAL FEATURES

SEMICONDUCTORS PART ONE by Andrew Armstrong	17
The first of a series of articles demystifying the business of choosing and using semiconductors.	
OPTIC FIBRES, LASERS AND COMMUNICATIONS by Barry Fox ...	27
The digitised harnessing of light increases the speed and reliability of communications, despite an odd joker in the fibre pack.	
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES PART TWO by Chris Kelly	49
PLDs turn design dreams into speedy hardware reality, especially when PALs, FPGAs are programmed.	
CLASSROOM ROBOTICS by Lawrence Hamburg	54
Practical control of robots teaches analysis techniques and instils an understanding of the disciplines needed for the adult world.	



REGULAR FEATURES

EDITORIAL – Security	9
LEADING EDGE by Barry Fox – The quality of Dallas	8
SPACEWATCH by Dr. Patrick Moore OBE – A true double quasar? .	46
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by Tom Ivall – Five billion customers	57
MARKETPLACE – what's new, where and when	4
PCB SERVICE – professional PCBs for PE Projects	60
TRACK CENTRE – the PCB track layout pages	32
CHIPCHOP – a technical logic research analyser	41
BAZAAR – Readers' FREE advertising service	56
ADVERTISERS' INDEX	62

NEXT MONTH . . .

RADIO RECEIVER – ANOTHER GCSE PROJECT IDEA • MULTIZONE BURGLAR ALARM • RS232C TO MIDI CONVERTER • SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY • CODED LOCK TECHNIQUES • APPLIANCE TIMER • TELEPHONES ANCIENT AND MODERN • SOLAR CELLS •

AND in addition to our top line regular features, exciting experimental ideas, plus all the latest product information from our advertisers.

THERE IS ALSO A HIGHLY INFORMATIVE, COLOURFUL DATA CARD

DON'T MISS YOUR COPY OF THE PE DECEMBER 1987 ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY NOVEMBER 6TH



THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

CATALOGUE CASEBOOK



We have recently received the following catalogues and literature:

Bulgin. 272 pages of electrical and electromechanical components are featured in the comprehensive new catalogue for design engineers and buyers. Marketing Dept, AF Bulgin & Co PLC, Bypass Road, Barking, Essex, IG11 0AZ. 01 594 5588.

Electromail. Full catalogue of the entire range available from the hobbyist relative of RS Components. Electromail, PO Box 33, Birchington, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. 0536 20455.

Feedback Instruments' new 12 page colour catalogue features the product supplied by their recently formed test and measurement division. Feedback Instruments, Park Road, Crowborough, East Sussex, TN6 2QR. 08926 3322.

IEEIE. Compendium of Active Devices — a technical monograph containing concise definitions of the terminology and acronyms used in semiconductor technologies. £4.95 each incl p&p from Institution of Electrical and Electronics Incorporated Engineers. IEEIE, Savoy Hill House, Savoy Hill, London, WC2R 0BS. 01-836-3357.

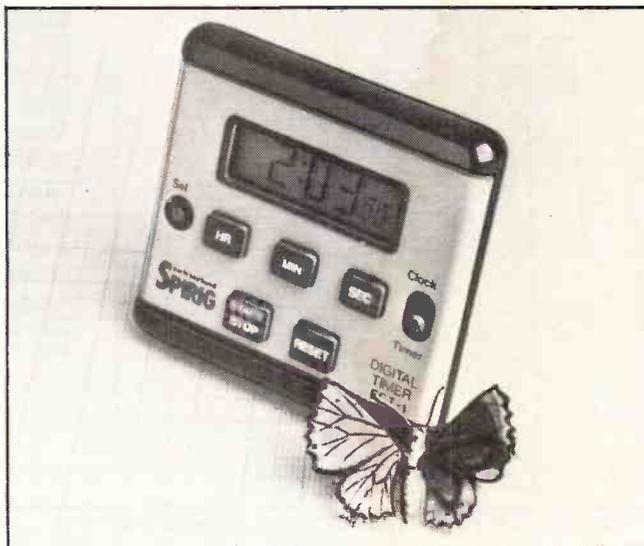
Heinemann Professional and Technical Publishing. Complete 1987 catalogue of new and current books, including electrical and electronic engineering. Same address as Made Simple books.

Made Simple Books. Complete 1987-1988 catalogue of books for many subjects, including electronics and computing. William Heinemann Ltd, Dept MS-87, Freepost 10, London W1E 7YZ.

Maplin 1987 buyer's guide to electronic components. Nearly 500 pages of electronic components, equipment, data and books. £1.50 from booksellers or £1.50 + 40 p&p from Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd, PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. 0702 554161.

STC Mercator. 335 page colour catalogue of components, soldering equipment and speech systems, with specifications and technical diagrams for designers. STC Mercator, South Denes, Great Yarmouth, Norwich, NR30 3BR. 0493 844911.

WHAT'S NEW

**Slim Time**

No strenuous exercises to set time into shape with the new ECT-1 timer from Cobonic.

Chronology and technology have been neatly combined into this slim time piece that incorporates a true stop-watch function, a clock, a countdown and countup timer, and an alarm. Measuring just 6.4 x 6 x 1.2 cm, the timer can be slipped into a pocket, set upright on its integral stand, clipped to a pad, or magnetically attached to a suitable surface. The liquid crystal display shows hours, minutes and flashing seconds. Normal clock display is independent of the stopwatch and timer circuits, with a switch to select between the two, so once the timer has been started, it can continue uninterrupted even when the clock display is selected.

The countdown timer can be set for any period between 1 second and 23 hours 59 mins 59 secs, with an alarm sounding at

the end of the timed period. Since the alarm duration is limited to 60 seconds, battery power consumption is minimised. The last time interval used remains automatically in the memory so identical time settings can be repeated without resetting the values already used. Another nice touch is the overtime display in the countdown mode, showing how much time has elapsed since the end of the preset period.

In the countup mode, start, stop and reset buttons allow the timer to be used as a stopwatch. The countup can be halted and restarted at any time without resetting to zero.

The normal list price is £17.50 plus VAT, but Cobonic (a Spirig company) are offering a special three months introductory 20% discount, bringing the price down to £14.00.

For further information contact: Cobonic Ltd, 32 Ludlow Road, Guildford, Surrey, GU2 5NW. Tel: 0483 505260.

Taping Royalty

A home taping royalty of 10% will be added to the price of blank audio tapes, as part of a new copyright law, the United Kingdom government announced recently. The proceeds of the royalty will be distributed to the performers, composers and producers of sound recordings. The new legislation will be introduced during the 1987-88 session of Parliament.

Commenting on the move, Ian Thomas, IFPI's Director General said: "As the international organisation of the recording industry, IFPI welcomes the British government's firm commitment to copyright reform and in particular its proposal to

deal with the home taping problem. Although a royalty does not represent a totally satisfactory solution to the problem of private copying, such a move will bring the United Kingdom into line with the majority of its EEC partners. Three member states (France, Germany, Portugal) already have such a royalty while bills have been introduced in the Parliaments of Spain, Belgium and Italy, and the Dutch government has announced its intention to provide a private copying royalty."

IFPI, The International Federation of Phonogram and Video Producers, are at 54 Regent Street, London W1R 5PJ. Tel: 01-434-3521.



Low-Cost PCB System

MEGA Electronics have announced the introduction of a comprehensive but low-cost system for the prototyping of printed circuit boards.

This system, the SENO Workstation, is simple to use, yet embodies all of the components required for the design and production of high-quality printed circuit boards. Moreover, it utilises chemicals which are completely safe, and which may be disposed of by conventional means.

Priced at only £45, the SENO Workstation contains every essential element for PCB prototyping. It includes artwork materials for PCB design and circuit layout; PCB laminate materials; cleaning block; spraywash facilities, which

obviate the need for mains water; an environmentally-safe board etching system, and chemicals which are contained in unique, simple to use disposable applicators. Moreover, the chemicals are themselves non-hazardous and non-toxic, and do not require special disposal procedures or precautions. The applicators have been especially developed to simplify the use of these chemicals and to remove problems associated with their disposal.

Mega Electronics Ltd. is a principal manufacturer and distributor of equipment and materials used in the design and production of printed circuit boards, signs and labels.

For further information contact: Mega Electronics Ltd, 9 Radwinter Road, Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 3HU. Tel: 0799 21918.

Maplin Market Heath Kit

NEW HEATHKIT products featured in "The 1987 Maplin Buyer's Guide to Electronic Components" include the Novice CW Transceiver HW-99, VLF Converter HD-1420, Audio Filter HD-1418 and a DTMF DTMF Decoder HD-1530.

Also new to the Maplin range are the Heathkit HI-Fi and Hobby kits. These include an Audio Amp Starter Kit SK-104, a 1-watt Audio Amplifier at only £14.95. A Pseudo-Stereo Starter Kit SK-107 is designed to convert a mono tv input from a video into two different channels for synthesised stereo. £16.95.

The Heathkit range of educational courses and products are well established and are available on a wide range of computing and electronic subjects.

Contact: Maplin Electronics Supplies Ltd, P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Tel: 0702 552911.

other low-level analogue signals. Supplied with batteries, the UA1 is offered by ECW at a price of £179.40.

The amplifier can be used with virtually any type of oscilloscope requiring extension of the input voltage range.

Contact: Electronic and Computer Workshop Ltd, 171 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1RY. Tel: 0245 262149

Amstrad Programmable Interface

THE PC-14 programmable interface card for the Amstrad PC 1512, IBM PC or other compatible personal computers provides up to 48 input or output TTL lines and three independent 16-bit counter/timers on a single card. Applications include use as a plotter, printer or other bcd/binary interface, to provide programmable delays as a real time clock, to count events or to control machine tools.

Each 8 or 4 bit digital port may be configured as input or output under software control and operate bi-directional, uni-directional or to provide interrupt or handshake signals. The three independent counter/timers may be programmed as event counters, single shot pulse counters, rate generators or as hardware or software triggered strobes.

The PC-14, priced at £54, is one of 38 economically-priced industrial boards available on same day despatch from **Amplicon Liveline Limited who may be telephoned free on 0800 525 335.**

Broader Crotech Scope

TWO precision ancillary amplifiers, the Crotech Waugh UA1 and 1A1, extend an oscilloscope's voltage range from as low as 100µV up to 1.5kV.

Now available from Electronic and Computer Workshop (ECW), the UA1 is a micro pre-amplifier that has a wide bandwidth from d.c. to 2MHz and allows oscilloscope users to extend the switched sensitivity down the the microvolt level. This is a very useful accessory for working with sensor outputs and

Flat pack racks

Eminence Audio Ltd have recently put onto the market a range of good quality self-assembly 19in rack mounting equipment cases and cabinets, known as Rackz. These are sold as flat pack kits.

The equipment cases have a black anodised 3mm aluminium front panel, with the rest of the case constructed from .7mm and .9mm 'Stelvetite' PCV-coated steel, with front panel handles and rubber feet supplied. Equipment cases are available in 44mm, 88mm, 132mm and 176mm heights, all 438mm wide, 254mm deep and with 482 (19in) front panels. Current prices are £19.41, £22.58, £25.16 and £28.08 respectively.

For more information contact: Eminence Audio Ltd, Combe House, Stoke St. Michael, Bath, Somerset BA3 5HN. Tel: (0749) 840102.

Binatone's White Knight

BINATONE International Limited, the UK's largest privately owned consumer electronics company, is introducing a new white-fronted version of their hugely successful midi system - the Midi 40.

The new Midi 40 has all the features offered on the original design, including: 5 band graphic equaliser, 3 band MW/LW/VHF-FM stereo tuner, 20 watts Total Peak Music Power, stereo headphone and stereo mic sockets, matching full range speakers, compatibility to CD units.

Binatone firmly believe that the new white-fronted Midi 40 will pioneer this new fashion-styling direction. The retail price is around £129.99.

Contact: Sue Morris, Morris Media, London House, 26-40 Kensington High St, London W8. Tel: 01-938 2222.

COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any electronic, computing, electrical, scientific or radio event, big or small, drop us a line. We shall be glad to include it here.

PLEASE NOTE: Some events listed here may be trade only, or restricted to certain categories of visitor. Also, please check dates, times and other relevant details with the organisers before setting out as we cannot guarantee information accuracy.

Autumn Course on The Art of Hi Fi. For 10 weeks from Sept 28th 1987. Charles Keene College of Further Education, Leicester. 0533 516037.

Oct 6-8. Internepcon Packaging Show. Metropole Convention Centre, Brighton. 01-891-5051.

Oct 13-15. British Laboratory Week '87. Grand Hall, Olympia, London. 0799-26699.

Oct 20-22. International Test & Transducer Exhibition. Wembley Conference Centre. 0822-4671.

Oct 20-22. Testmex. Business Design Centre, Islington, 0799-26699.

Nov 3-5. Custom Electronics and Design Techniques Show. Heathrow Penta. 0799-26699.

Nov 3-Dec 10. Research and Development Society Silver Jubilee Exhibition. The Design Centre. London. 01-235-6111.

Nov 5-8. Reproduced Sound Conference - IOA. Windermere Hydro Hotel. 031-225-2143.

Nov 19-20. Desktop Publishing. Cumberland Hotel, London. 01-871 2546.



Synthesised Fluke Gen

FLUKE announces the introduction of the 6062A Synthesised Signal Generator, with extended frequency generation capabilities from 0.1MHz right up to 2.1GHz. In addition, the 6062A incorporates a high-performance pulse modulator which uses gallium arsenide switch technology to achieve rise/fall times of 15nS and on/off ratios of 80dB. The 6062A is designed for L-band testing applications in avionics, communications and navigation.

Specific applications include secondary surveillance radar, IFF, Microwavelinks, Global positioning systems and satellite communications. The 6062A brings extended frequency to Fluke's family of high performance, low-cost signal generators and complements the performance of their general purpose 6060B and the low noise 6061A models, both of which operate to 1.05GHz. The 6062A's output level is adjustable over the range of +16 to -137dBm to 1050MHz, and +13 to -137dBm to 2100MHz. Absolute accuracy is ± 1.5 dB. Amplitude can be displayed in volts, dBm, dB, μ V, or relative to any specified reference.

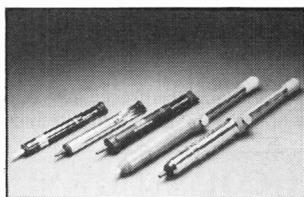
It also increases the modulation capabilities of the 6060 line with FM deviations to 400kHz, and added phase modulation. The pulse modulation on the 6062A has the high on/off ratio (80dB minimum) that is needed for radar simulation. Fast rise and fall times permit quality pulses of less than 50nS duration.

The low noise capabilities of the 6061A are incorporated in the new 6062A. Residual FM is guaranteed to be less than 6Hz (0.3 to 3kHz) in the frequency range of 245 to 512MHz (typically less than 4Hz rms). Non-harmonic spurious products are less than -60dBc to 1050MHz, -54dBc to 2100MHz, with -123dBc typical SSB phase

noise 20kHz offset from a 500MHz carrier frequency.

Other standard features on the 6062A include: AM, FM and phase modulation, AC/DC-coupled AM, full talk-listen IEEE 488 interface, 400kHz FM deviation on 1050 to 2100MHz range, relative frequency and amplitude modes, "Step" programmings and "Bright-Digit" editing, 50 location non-volatile memory, 25 watt reverse power protection, sub-harmonic external reference, low microphones due to robust construction, self-diagnostics.

Contact: Fluke (GB) Ltd., Colonial Way, Watford, Herts, WD2 4TT. Tel: 0923 40511.



Desolder Pumps

OK Industries now have a range of desolder pumps which they claim are suited all applications and competitively priced at between £3.75 and £25.32. Model DP-1 offers full industrial performance and self cleans on each stroke. Its anti-static variant, the DP-2, is conductive through the full length of the tool making it suitable for removing sensitive CMOS components.

DP-3 is a low cost static-free unit manufactured in accordance with UK and MIL standards to satisfy MIL/8/881705 2nd barrier electrostatic free material requirements. Designed for high precision work and engineered to provide precise, repeatable operation, DP-4 has corrosion-resistant parts. Its anti-static variant is the DP-5.

The SA6-VDE is a VDE approved electric desoldering iron combining the ease and

CHIP COUNT!

This month's list of new component details received — mainly chips, but other items may be included.

HA11505. Two channel, wide frequency band (100MHz) video amplifier-multiplexer simplifying video signal mixing (HT).

HD6314. Intelligent peripheral controller that dramatically increases a system's efficiency. Includes a 10-bit A-D converter, 1K of SRAM and a Watchdog timer. (HT).

LM107L. Compact LCD display module using a new construction system for greater efficiency (45%) of the total external PCB area (HT).

MC3361. Signal processor for improved performance from cordless telephones and mobile radios up to 60MHz (ML).

NE5050. Power line modem capable of listening to the line to detect broadcasts from remote transmitters and also to verify its own transmissions (ML).

SAA3009 & SAA3049. Decoders for infrared remote control systems (ML).

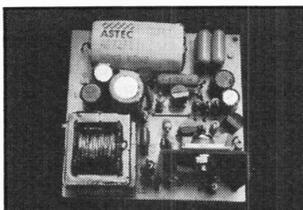
SCC53484. Advanced CRT controller for graphics and characters with maximum resolution of 4096 x 4096 pixels in monochrome (ML).

TC11000 J10. One megabit DRAM for surface mounting (TS).

Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for further details. (HT) Hitachi. 0923 246488. (ML) Mullard. 01 580 6633. (TS) Toshiba. 0279 442971.

portability of a hand-held pump with the performance of an industrial desoldering station. It is available for mains or 24V operation.

Contact: OK Industries UK Ltd., Barton Farm Industrial Estate, Chickenhall Lane, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 5RR. Tel: 0703 619841.



Astec SMPSU

GREENWELD Electronics have produced a very neat switched mode power supply on a pcb just 50mm square. Called the Astec AA7271, it will accept inputs up to 24V dc, and give a stable 5V dc output at up to 2 amps. The six transistor circuit provides current overload protection, thermal cutout, and excellent filtering.

It is offered at the remarkably low price of just £5.00 including VAT and postage.

Contact: Greenweld Electronic Components, 443 Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX. Tel: 0703 772501.

Desktop Laser Printer

NCR Limited has announced its first desktop laser printer, the NCR 6416. Users of NCR's Tower, Personal Computer and WorkSaver systems can now obtain up to eight pages per minute of high quality text and graphics reproduction from this quiet, compact and versatile printer.

The NCR 6416, which can provide letter-quality print on ordinary cut-sheet paper, combines electrophotography, electronics and semiconductor laser technologies. It is duty-rated at up to 3,000 pages per month, and its combination of 55dBA noise level and high print quality makes it ideal for applications such as desktop publishing in office environments.

The lightweight and compact NCR 6416 will print on letter, legal, A4 and B5 paper and envelopes. It offers four typefaces as standard - Courier 10 with Italic, Boldface and Super/Script - with a wide selection of font cartridges such as Pica and Elite, landscape and portrait if required.

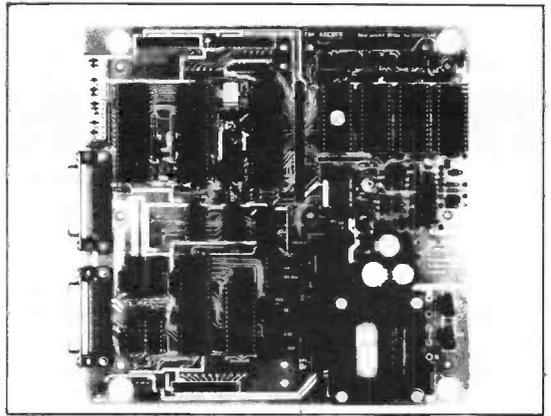
The NCR 6416 laser printer is available for immediate delivery and will cost approximately £2,700.

For more information please contact: Matthew Spencer, NCR Limited Tel: 01-725 8337.

The Archer Z80 SBC

The **SDS ARCHER** – The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

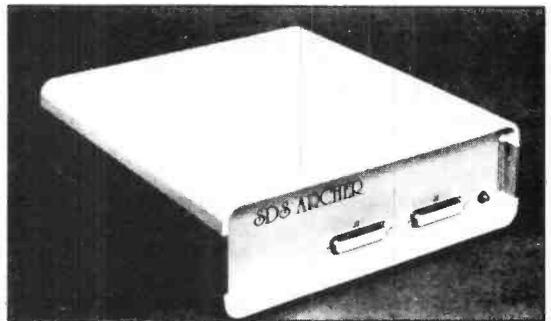
- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
- ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



The Bowman 68000 SBC

The **SDS BOWMAN** – The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
- ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.



Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, The Avenue, Farnham Common, Slough SL2 3JX. Tel. 02814-5067

Berwick

(ELECTRONICS) LTD.

60 Woodgrange Road,
London E7 0QH.
Telephone: 01-519 2438

BARGAIN PACKS

		Price inc VAT
BE1	5 Ass Rocker Switches push fit	2.00
BE2	5 Ass Micro Switches	2.00
BE3	12 Ass Slide Switches	2.00
BE4	25 Ass Din Coak Chassis Sfts	2.00
BE5	16 Ass Heat Sinks	2.00
BE6	5 Ass Volume Controls	2.00
BE7	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Axial	2.00
BE8	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Radial	2.00
BE9	60 Ass Feet Box/Cabinet	2.00
BE10	25 Ass Control Knobs	2.00
BE11	100 Ass. Resistors	2.00

ABS BOXES BLACK OR WHITE

BMB1	77x56x37mm with lid	1.20
BMB2	95x71x35mm with lid	1.30
BMB3	115x95x37mm with lid	1.55
BMB4	207x122x77mm with lid	4.05
BMB5	145x95x55mm with lid	2.15
BMB6	222x152x60mm with lid	2.90

ALUMINIUM BOXES

BAB7	2 3/4"x5 1/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.10
BAB8	4"x4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.35
BAB9	4"x2 3/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.10
BAB10	4"x5 1/4"x1 1/2" with lid	1.45

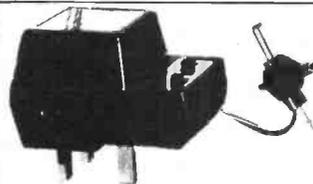
TOOLS

KRT100	Multi Tester 8 Ranges	5.75
5TW	5PCS Min. Cutter/Plier set	7.40
5T41	5PCS Min S/Driver set, metal handle	1.17
MC642	6PCS Min S/Driver set, plastic handle	0.77
AD12	12V Min PCB Power Drill 8-1.2mm	5.32
S1815	240v 15w Soldering Iron	2.87
S1340	240v 25w Soldering Iron	2.81
S13110	Solder Iron Stand with Sponge	2.26
ST503A	Helping Hands (Soldering Assistant)	1.99
KDT80	Pick Up Tool (Small Component use)	1.79
H.28	Small Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.40
H.80	Large Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.81
MV311	Mini Vice (Suction Base) Metal/Plastic	1.00
MD316	Mini Hand Drill Brass/Plastic	1.15
JC7510	4PCS S/Steel Tweezer Set	3.70



RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES/CHARGER

		Price inc VAT
NRAA	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery AA Size	1.02
C	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery C Size	1.99
D	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery D Size	2.10
PP3B	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery PP3 Size	5.79
398	NI CAD Universal Charger for above	6.50



Price
inc VAT

POWER SUPPLIES		
8BLUX	3-12V DC Unregulated	2.67
REG12	6-12V DC Regulated	5.32



Price
inc VAT

POWER SUPPLIES		
P53A	13.8V DC Stabilized 3A (For C.B. Use)	18.00



ACCESS/VISA CARD ORDER
£10.00 MINIMUM VALUE



POSTAGE & PACKING
PLEASE ADD
FOR ONE ITEM £1.00
FOR TWO OR MORE £1.50

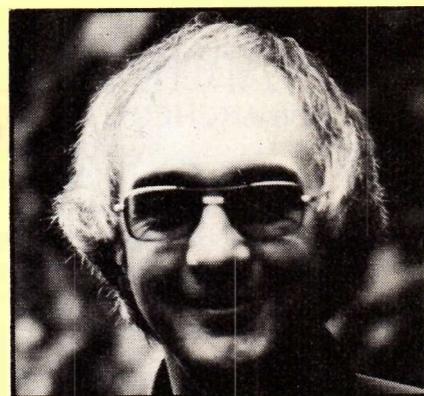
PERSONAL CALLERS
WELCOME
SHOP HOURS
MON-SAT 9am-6pm

THE LEADING EDGE

BY BARRY FOX

Blurred women crack up on TV

Low standards lead to crummy conversions. Digital methods offer a better way, but will they get the opportunity?



It seems that the Great British Public does care about the quality of TV pictures, after all. The BBC had to contend with a deluge of complaints about *Dallas*.

Most glossy TV programmes from Hollywood are shot on 35 mm film, and edited on film, like a cinema feature. So until last year, *Dallas* episodes were being flown over to Britain as cans of 35 mm film.

Then things changed, for the worse. Although Hollywood still shoots *Dallas* on 35 mm film, it is now transferred from film to videotape. The tape is of 525 line, 30 picture frames per second NTSC format. The conversion from 24 fps film is tricky because 6 frames a second must be reconstituted from thin air.

To save time and money on *Dallas* the film is never edited. All editing is on the video tape. When finished, each taped episode is shown on American TV at 30 pictures a second. The tapes are also converted to the 625 line, 25Hz PAL format needed for Britain and most of Europe. For every picture 100 lines must be conjured from nothing and every second 5 pictures must be discarded.

That's why the pictures are so poor. Nothing looks crisp and clear. The opening credit title sequence judders. Anything that moves, blurs.

The BBC has its own standards converters which can perform fine tricks on 525 line, 30Hz tapes. But in the case of *Dallas* the BBC gets rolls of tape, already converted and already spoiled.

You see the effect of poor standards conversion on other imported soaps. One of the worst was *Golden Girls* on Channel 4. Lower budget programmes like this are not shot on film. They go straight to video in the 525 line, 30 Hz NTSC format. The tapes then have to be converted for showing in 625 line, 24 Hz Britain. Poor conversion makes faces look artificially smooth, like plastic, while the actresses are talking; then when they stop, and the conversion circuitry is working on the stationary detail, the faces briefly show facial lines and hairline detail. It's very, very disturbing once you have noticed the effect.

British company AVS of Chessington

in Surrey is selling a new standards converter called ADAC, Advanced Digital Adaptive Converter, which combines video and computer technology. Talking of *Dallas*, AVS says ADAC could "definitely do the job better".

Although the US and Japan uses 525 lines per picture, and 30 pictures a second, and Europe uses 625 line, and 25 pictures, both systems have one thing in common. Each full picture "frame" is made up from 2 interlaced half pictures or "fields".

In all standards converters the incoming picture signal is converted into digital code. The code for at least 2 fields is stored in a solid state memory and averaged, so that 100 lines and 10 fields a second can either be discarded or created.

The AVS Advanced Digital Adaptive Converter spreads the averaging much further and takes account of the fact that stationary objects in the picture do not suffer from smear or judder. A motion detector distinguishes moving parts of the picture from stationary parts, and applies different averaging techniques accordingly. The sensor analyses each individual pixel or picture point in each line of each picture. It then pulls an appropriate averaging algorithm out of pre-programmed memory and processes it in the best possible way.

Each TV picture is made from around 0.5 million pixels so the 16 bit computer processor inside ADAC must analyse and average nearly 15 million items of picture information every second.

The converter costs £80,000 or more, depending on features and facilities. That is the price the broadcast industry must pay if programmes imported from the US are to look good on British TV.

The use of processing equipment like this ties in with a revolution in the TV industry. More and more equipment now works in the digital domain. In fact the Independent Television Companies Association, ITCA, is currently spending £1m on practical research into the best way to convert British TV studios so that they can work with digital TV signals.

Thames now has the first control room

in the world which can take live pictures from a TV studio and process them fully digitally. The French CCEIT (Centrale Commune d'Etudes de Television et Telecommunication) has a rather similar test facility at Rennes, but it is working with tape-recorded signals.

There is now a world standard for digital video recording set by the European Broadcasting Union, EBU, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, SMPTE, and International Radio Consultative Committee. The CCIR's Recommendation 601 specifies the digital coding format and the type of cassette to be used for recording TV signals digitally. US company Ampex, which invented video recording 30 years ago, has proposed a modified approach which costs less and triples recording time per cassette, but loses a little in picture quality. The EBU has objected to what it sees as de-standardisation by Ampex and the ITCA has decided against using Ampex technology. The Teddington studio has Sony digital video recorders which follow the CCIR 601 standard.

CCIR 601 is a "component" system. The raw red, green and blue signals which make up all TV pictures are combined to produce a black and white or 'luminance' sum signal and two colour or 'chroma' signals. The luminance signal is digitally sampled at 13.5MHz and each of the two chroma signals is sampled at half this rate, 6.75MHz. This gives a sampling ration of 4:2:2. Hence the 601 standard is often identified simply as 4:2:2. Each sample is digitally coded in an 8 bit word, to give a digital stream of 216 Mbits/s.

The standard digital video recording cassette is called D1, uses 19mm tape and comes in three sizes: small to offer up to 13 minutes playing time, medium for up to 41 minutes and large for up to 94 minutes. The recorder mechanism automatically adjusts to the cassette size.

The 216 Mbit/s signal is very difficult, and expensive, to record onto tape. This is why Ampex has suggested an alternative to component coding. The

CONTINUED ON PAGE 56

PE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 23 No. 11
NOVEMBER 1987

ISSN 0032 - 6372

Editor:

John Becker

Sub-Editor:

Helen Armstrong

Technical Illustrator:

Derek Gooding

Advertisement Sales:

Ian Forbes,
Mike Thorburn, Richard Murphy

Publisher's Assistant:

David Hewitt

Publisher:

Angelo Zgorelec

Editorial and Advertising Address:

Practical Electronics,
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road,
London W12 9RA
Tel: 01-743 8888

Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address. Tel: 01-434 0689**

PE Services

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, and back numbers. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over three years old.

Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope.

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.

Subscription Address:

Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

Annual Subscription Rates:

U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

Cover Photo:

Chris Bell

SECURITY

If there is any area of society where it is not true that security concerns us all, I have still not managed to think of it.

To most of us, probably security of property is the matter that first comes to mind. Can someone pinch the car; the video; the expensive trinkets; the souvenirs that span a lifetime? Yes they can, and they will given half a chance.

Even those who are not yet adult may have bikes, computers, books, even secrets, that need to be kept out of other's hands. On another level, shops, banks, club treasurers, need to be ever vigilant against theft of one sort or another.

Fortunately, electronics is well suited to the design of systems that can help to protect property. For example, Tim Pike in last month's issue described a simple method of using digital coding to produce an intruder resistant lock. Although the main intention of the design was to discuss electronics for GCSE courses, it has practical uses for almost anyone who needs to deter unauthorised entry.

Following on from this, much wider ranging aspects of protection are discussed by Bill Kent in the Intruder Alarm Controller project. In part one, an example of a simple burglar alarm is described, and is ideal for anyone with just a room, shed, or garage to protect. This too is a good project idea for anyone doing GCSE electronics.

Part two of the article, next month, extends the discussion and illustrates a far more complex security alarm controller that can be used in a multitude of applications, from house protection, to security for the elderly or sick.

Robert Penfold is also contributing a related article next month. In this he will take a broad look at how locks can be electronically controlled in ways other than digital, from frequency detection to infrared methods.

Between them, the three authors demonstrate the use of electronics for just some aspects of protection. It is an alarming fact though, that electronics is also the cause of the need for security. Insecurity of computerised data is frequently publicised.

Huge profits are lost annually through financial fraud aided by illegal entry to computerised data banks. More money is lost through the illegal copying and selling of copyright software and audio recordings. Unethical access to personal data files, though not theft in the same sense, is also misappropriation of electronically stored information.

Although legislation like the Data Protection Act, represents one way of strengthening security, electronic methods still seem to be best suited to combatting illegal use of electronic material.

However, human nature being what it is, there will always be someone wanting something free. All we can reasonably hope to achieve with any security system is that it is more intelligently designed than the system designed to counter it. We must be cleverer than the thief.

THE EDITOR

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

OUR DECEMBER 1987 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 6th 1987 (see page 2)

© Intra Press 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press. All material is accepted for publication on the express understanding that the contributor has the authority to permit us to do so.

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER £385 (a)	AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet £315 (a)
AMC06 Turbo (65C - 02) Expansion Module	£99 (b)
ADC08 512 Processor	£195 (b)
ADF14 Rom Cartridge	£13 (b)
ADJ22 Ref Manual Part 1	£14 (c)
ADJ24 Advanced Ref Manual	£19.50 (c)
ADF10 Econet Module	£41 (c)
ADJ23 Ref Manual Part II	£14 (c)
BBC Master Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)

BBC MASTER COMPACT
A free packet of ten 3.5 DS discs with each Compact SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software £385 (a)
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor £469 (a)
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor £599 (a)
Second Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive £12.50 (d)

View 3.0 User Guide £10 (d)
BBC Dust Cover £4.50 (d)
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus) £26 (d)
ACORN 280 2nd Processor £329 (a)
MULTIFORM 280 2nd Processor £289 (b)
TORCH 280 2nd Processor ZEP 100 £229 (a)
TZDP 240 ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand £439 (a)

META Version III - The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet £145 (b).

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	£114 (b)
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£129 (b)
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	£199 (a)
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£229 (a)
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	£249 (a)
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	£99 (b)
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£119 (b)
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	£170 (b)
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£187 (b)
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	£229 (a)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

5 1/4" Discs		3 1/2" Discs			
40 T SS DD	£10.00 (d)	40 T DS DD	£12.00 (d)	80 T SS DD	£20.00 (d)
80 T SS DD	£14.50 (d)	80 T DS DD	£15.50 (d)	80 T DS DD	£25.00 (d)

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5 1/4" £12.50 (d)
3 1/2" £14.00 (d)

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d)	30 x 5 1/4" Disc Storage Box £6 (c)
50 x 5 1/4" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)	100 x 5 1/4" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON		STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	£239 (a)
EPSON LX-86	£199 (a)	STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	£20 (c)	STAR Power Type	£229 (a)
Sheet Feeder LX80/86	£49 (c)	BROTHER HR20	£329 (a)
FX800	£319 (a)	COLOUR PRINTERS	
FX1000	£449 (a)	Dotprint Plus NLQ Rom for Epson versions for FX, RX, MX and GLP (BBC only)	£28 (d)
EX800	£409 (a)	PLOTTERS	
LQ800 (80 col)	£439 (a)	Hitachi 672	£459 (a)
LQ1000	£589 (a)	Graphics Workstation (A3 Plotter)	£599 (a)
TAXAN		Plotmate A4SM	£450 (a)
KPB15 (160 cps)	£249 (a)		
KP915 (180 cps)	£369 (a)		
JUKI			
6100 (Daisy Wheel)	£259 (a)		
NATIONAL PANASONIC			
KX P1080 (80 col)	£149 (a)		

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.

Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):
2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" £13(b) 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" £18.50(b)
Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3" x 1 7/16" £5.25(d) Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" £5.00(d)

MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range	
WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)	£149 (b)
WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory	£245 (b)
WS3000 V22 Professional As WS3000 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex	£450 (a)
WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex	£595 (a)
WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200	£350 (a)
WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400	£450 (b)
WS2000 V21/23 Manual Modem	£95 (b)
DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT	£10 (d)
DATATALK Comms Package * If purchased with any of the above modems *	£70 (c)
PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual	£75 (b)
(Offer limited to current stocks)	

SOFTY II
This low cost intelligent eeprom program can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV - has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface Softy II £195.00(b)
Adaptor for 2764/2564 £25.00

SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25 £2.50 (d);
27128-25 £2.75 (d);
6264 LP-15 £2.80 (d);

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE
3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake, 256K buffer, mains powered £375 (b)

PB BUFFER
Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst. supplied.
PB128 128K £99 (c)

I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)			
No of ways	Header	Recep	Edge Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

D CONNECTORS

No of Ways			
	9	15	25
MALE:			
Ang Pins	120	180	230
Solder	60	85	125
IDC	175	275	325
FEMALE:			
St Pin	100	140	210
Ang Pins	160	210	275
Solder	90	130	195
IDC	195	325	375
St Hood	90	95	100
Screw	130	150	175
Lock			

TEXTPOOL ZIF
SOCKETS 28 pin £9.10 24 pin £7.50 40 pin £12.10

OVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays.
It can handle up to 5 erasings at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p.
UV1 as above but without the timer £47 + £2 p.p.
For industrial users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 erasings. UV141 has a built-in timer. Both offer full built-in safety features. UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p £2.50.

Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end - making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site. Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable. Assay Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line £22.50 (d)

EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters
Serial to Parallel £48 (c)
Parallel to Serial £48 (c)
Bidirectional Converter £105 (b)

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

EDGE CONNECTORS

	0	1	0	156
2 x 6-way (commodore)	—	—	300p	—
2 x 10 way	150p	—	—	—
2 x 12 way (vic 20)	—	—	350p	—
2 x 18 way	—	—	140p	—
2 x 23 way (ZX81)	—	175p	220p	—
2 x 25 way	225p	220p	—	—
2 x 28 way (Spectrum)	200p	—	—	—
2 x 36 way	250p	—	—	—
1 x 43 way	260p	—	—	—
2 x 22 way	190p	—	—	—
2 x 43 way	385p	—	—	—
1 x 77 way	400p	500p	—	—
2 x 50 way (S100conn)	600p	—	—	—

EURO CONNECTORS

DIN	41612	Plug	Skt
2 x 32 way St Pin	230p	275p	—
2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p	320p	—
3 x 32 way St Pin	260p	300p	—
3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p	400p	—
IDC Skt A + B	400p	—	—
IDC Skt A + C	400p	—	—

For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p
36 way skt Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p
24 way plug IEEE (solder) 475p (IDC) 475p
24 way skt IEEE (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin
24 way 700p 36 way 750p

GENDER CHANGERS

25 way D type
Male to Male £10
Male to Female £10
Female to Female £10

RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)
24 Single end Male £5.00
24 Single end Female £5.25
24 Female Female £10.00
24 Male Female £9.50
24 Male Male £9.50

RIBBON CABLE

(grey/metre)			
10-way	40p	34-way	160p
16-way	60p	40-way	180p
20-way	85p	50-way	200p
26-way	120p	64-way	280p

DIL HEADERS

	Solder	IDC
14 pin	40p	100p
16 pin	50p	110p
18 pin	60p	—
20 pin	75p	—
24 pin	100p	150p
28 pin	160p	200p
40 pin	200p	225p

ATTENTION

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

74 SERIES			
7400	0.30	74279	0.90
7401	0.30	74280	1.05
7402	0.30	74281	0.25
7403	0.30	74282	0.90
7404	0.30	74283	1.80
7405	0.30	74284	1.80
7406	0.40	74285	2.00
7407	0.30	74286	0.80
7408	0.30	74287	0.80
7409	0.30	74288	0.80
7410	0.30	74289	1.10
7411	0.30	74290	1.20
7412	0.30	74291	1.40
7413	0.50	74292	1.40
7414	0.70	74293	1.40
7415	0.38	74294	1.40
7417	0.40	74295	1.40
7420	0.30	74296	1.40
7421	0.60	74297	1.40
7422	0.38	74298	1.40
7423	0.38	74299	1.40
7424	0.40	74300	1.40
7425	0.40	74301	1.40
7426	0.40	74302	1.40
7427	0.40	74303	1.40
7428	0.40	74304	1.40
7429	0.40	74305	1.40
7430	0.40	74306	1.40
7431	0.40	74307	1.40
7432	0.40	74308	1.40
7433	0.40	74309	1.40
7434	0.40	74310	1.40
7435	0.40	74311	1.40
7436	0.40	74312	1.40
7437	0.40	74313	1.40
7438	0.40	74314	1.40
7439	0.40	74315	1.40
7440	0.40	74316	1.40
7441	0.40	74317	1.40
7442	0.40	74318	1.40
7443	0.40	74319	1.40
7444	1.10	74320	1.40
7445	0.70	74321	1.40
7446	1.00	74322	1.40
7447	1.00	74323	1.40
7448	1.00	74324	1.40
7449	1.00	74325	1.40
7450	1.00	74326	1.40
7451	0.35	74327	1.40
7452	0.38	74328	1.40
7453	0.38	74329	1.40
7454	0.38	74330	1.40
7455	0.38	74331	1.40
7456	0.38	74332	1.40
7457	0.38	74333	1.40
7458	0.38	74334	1.40
7459	0.38	74335	1.40
7460	0.38	74336	1.40
7461	0.38	74337	1.40
7462	0.38	74338	1.40
7463	0.38	74339	1.40
7464	0.38	74340	1.40
7465	0.38	74341	1.40
7466	0.38	74342	1.40
7467	0.38	74343	1.40
7468	0.38	74344	1.40
7469	0.38	74345	1.40
7470	0.38	74346	1.40
7471	0.38	74347	1.40
7472	0.45	74348	1.40
7473	0.45	74349	1.40
7474	0.50	74350	1.40
7475	0.50	74351	1.40
7476	0.45	74352	1.40
7477	0.45	74353	1.40
7478	0.45	74354	1.40
7479	0.45	74355	1.40
7480	0.45	74356	1.40
7481	1.80	74357	1.40
7482	1.80	74358	1.40
7483	1.80	74359	1.40
7484	1.25	74360	1.40
7485	1.10	74361	1.40
7486	0.42	74362	1.40
7487	2.10	74363	1.40
7488	0.55	74364	1.40
7489	0.70	74365	1.40
7490	0.55	74366	1.40
7491	0.70	74367	1.40
7492	0.55	74368	1.40
7493	0.55	74369	1.40
7494	0.55	74370	1.40
7495	0.55	74371	1.40
7496	0.55	74372	1.40
7497	0.55	74373	1.40
7498	0.55	74374	1.40
7499	0.55	74375	1.40
7500	0.55	74376	1.40

Special offer to PE readers only - 10% off on all TTLs and CMOS

74ALS SERIES

4000 SERIES

74S SERIES

LINEAR ICs			
4076	0.65	4077	0.25
4078	0.25	4079	0.25
4081	0.24	4082	0.25
4083	0.25	4084	0.25
4085	0.60	4086	0.75
4087	1.20	4088	1.20
4093	0.35	4094	0.36
4095	0.95	4096	0.95
4097	0.90	4098	2.70
4099	0.75	4100	0.75
4101	0.36	4102	0.36
4103	0.55	4104	0.55
4105	0.55	4106	0.55
4107	0.55	4108	0.55
4109	0.55	4110	0.55
4111	0.55	4112	0.55
4113	0.55	4114	0.55
4115	0.55	4116	0.55
4117	0.55	4118	0.55
4119	0.55	4120	0.55
4121	0.55	4122	0.55
4123	0.55	4124	0.55
4125	0.55	4126	0.55
4127	0.55	4128	0.55
4129	0.55	4130	0.55
4131	0.55	4132	0.55
4133	0.55	4134	0.55
4135	0.55	4136	0.55
4137	0.55	4138	0.55
4139	0.55	4140	0.55
4141	0.55	4142	0.55
4143	0.55	4144	0.55
4145	0.55	4146	0.55
4147	0.55	4148	0.55
4149	0.55	4150	0.55
4151	0.55	4152	0.55
4153	0.55	4154	0.55
4155	0.55	4156	0.55
4157	0.55	4158	0.55
4159	0.55	4160	0.55
4161	0.55	4162	0.55
4163	0.55	4164	0.55
4165	0.55	4166	0.55
4167	0.55	4168	0.55
4169	0.55	4170	0.55
4171	0.55	4172	0.55
4173	0.55	4174	0.55
4175	0.55	4176	0.55
4177	0.55	4178	0.55
4179	0.55	4180	0.55
4181	0.55	4182	0.55
4183	0.55	4184	0.55
4185	0.55	4186	0.55
4187	0.55	4188	0.55
4189	0.55	4190	0.55
4191	0.55	4192	0.55
4193	0.55	4194	0.55
4195	0.55	4196	0.55
4197	0.55	4198	0.55
4199	0.55	4200	0.55

VOLTAGE REGULATORS			
LM710	0.48	TBA231	1.20
LM711	1.00	TBA900	0.80
LM712	0.80	TBA810	0.80
LM713	0.80	TBA20	0.80
LM714	0.65	TBA20M	0.75
LM715	0.65	TBA920	2.25
LM716	0.30	TC3100	5.00
LM717	0.30	TC3101	5.00
LM718	0.30	TC3102	5.00
LM719	0.30	TC3103	5.00
LM720	0.30	TC3104	5.00
LM721	0.30	TC3105	5.00
LM722	0.30	TC3106	5.00
LM723	0.30	TC3107	5.00
LM724	0.30	TC3108	5.00
LM725	0.30	TC3109	5.00
LM726	0.30	TC3110	5.00
LM727	0.30	TC3111	5.00
LM728	0.30	TC3112	5.00
LM729	0.30	TC3113	5.00
LM730	0.30	TC3114	5.00
LM731	0.30	TC3115	5.00
LM732	0.30	TC3116	5.00
LM733	0.30	TC3117	5.00
LM734	0.30	TC3118	5.00
LM735	0.30	TC3119	5.00
LM736	0.30	TC3120	5.00
LM737	0.30	TC3121	5.00
LM738	0.30	TC3122	5.00
LM739	0.30	TC3123	5.00
LM740	0.30	TC3124	5.00
LM741	0.30	TC3125	5.00
LM742	0.30	TC3126	5.00
LM743	0.30	TC3127	5.00
LM744	0.30	TC3128	5.00
LM745	0.30	TC3129	5.00
LM746	0.30	TC3130	5.00
LM747	0.30	TC3131	5.00
LM748	0.30	TC3132	5.00
LM749	0.30	TC3133	5.00
LM750	0.30	TC3134	5.00

OTHER REGULATORS			
LM309K	1A	5V	1.40
LM323K	3A	5V	3.50
LM705KC	5A	5V	7.50

OTHER REGULATORS			
LM309K	1A	5V	1.40
LM323K	3A	5V	3.50
LM705KC	5A	5V	7.50

OTHER REGULATORS			
LM309K	1A	5V	1.40
LM323K	3A	5V	3.50
LM705KC	5A	5V	7.50

OTHER REGULATORS			
LM309K	1A	5V	1.40
LM323K	3A	5V	3.50
LM705KC	5A	5V	7.50

OTHER REGULATORS			
LM309K	1A	5V	1.40
LM323K	3A	5V	3.50
LM705KC	5A	5V	7.50

COMPUTER COMPONENTS			
1802CE	6.50	TMS4500	14.00
2650A	10.50	TMS5901	5.00
6502	4.50	TMS9902	5.00
6502B	8.00	TMS9914	14.00
5502A	12.00	2716-45	4.50
5502B	8.00	2716-45	4.50
6800	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800C	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800D	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800E	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800F	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800G	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800H	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800I	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800J	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800K	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800L	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800M	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800N	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800O	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800P	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Q	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800R	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800S	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800T	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800U	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800V	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800W	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800X	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Y	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Z	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800A	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800B	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800C	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800D	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800E	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800F	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800G	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800H	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800I	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800J	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800K	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800L	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800M	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800N	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800O	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800P	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Q	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800R	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800S	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800T	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800U	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800V	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800W	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800X	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Y	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800Z	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800A	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800B	3.50	2716-45	4.50
6800C	3.50		

The old-fashioned burglar is a comic figure, but being burgled is far from funny. Here are described two control units, one simple, one sophisticated, which act as the heart of deterrent alarm systems. Arm with an alarm!

INTRUDER ALARM CONTROLLERS

PART ONE BY BILL KENT

Detectors deter delinquents

Do you feel like a sitting duck? If your neighbours have intruder alarms, but you do not, it is likely your home will be burgled in preference to theirs.

We are all aware of the increase in the crime figures over the last few years. A high percentage of these crimes are casual burglaries, carried out against domestic premises. Frequently the thefts are by opportunist thieves on the look out for readily accessible properties. To this type of thief, a house, bungalow or flat that has an alarm bell showing is less of a good bet than one that does not. It is even widely believed that just the presence of a bell, even though it may not be connected to anything, represents a deterrent factor to the would-be burglar.

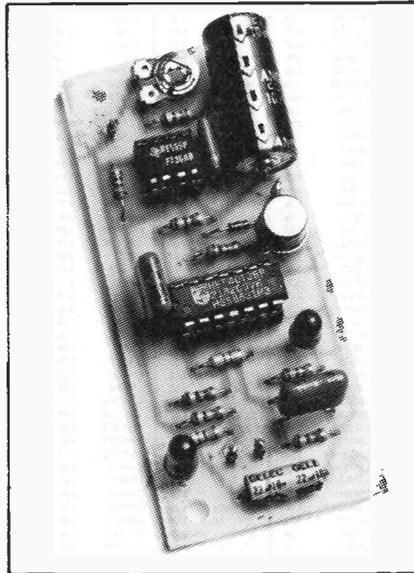
SELF HELP

The police are notoriously undermanned, and are placing increasing emphasis on the need for the public also to take an active part in crime prevention. Such measures include the simple expedients of adding further locks to doors and windows, and the marking of property with the owner's postcode using non-erasable ultraviolet ink, or etching and engraving tools. The use of window stickers announcing the existence of marked items is recommended, as is photographing all belongings, especially the valuable bits and pieces. While these actions will not prevent theft, they act as a deterrent since it is less easy to dispose of readily identifiable stolen property. The markings also help the police to return property to the owners if found.

The interest of the public in carrying out these simple and relatively inexpensive precautions is slowly being aroused, though it is still not as widespread as the police would prefer. Despite this, public interest shows itself in other ways, as the success of such TV programs as Crime Watch, and Police Five demonstrates.

NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH

The spread of neighbourhood watch schemes also illustrates how the public can be active in both crime detection



The simple controller unit to be described in part one

and prevention. Increasing numbers of these groups of concerned residents have been organised around the country. Figures announced at the time of writing (July 1987), state that over thirty thousand groups exist.

Many of them are probably extensions of the activities of existing residents' associations. In my own area, an association for about 200 houses had existed for many years, though few residents would normally attend the meetings. Yet, when the intention of setting up a watch scheme was announced, practically all households sent representatives to the discussion.

This was organised in conjunction with local police crime prevention officers, who lectured on various aspects of home security, and how to operate the watch scheme. Essentially this is only a matter of neighbours looking out for each other's welfare, advising of prolonged absence, and generally watching for unusual activity by strangers, reporting this to the police if suspicions are aroused. Subsequently, around two thirds of the households joined the scheme, and over the last three years an encouraging reduction in crime on the estate has been experienced.

ALARMING FACTORS

With improved awareness and active participation in preventing crime, the number of burglar alarms installed has also been increasing. It seems probable that the increase will snowball as more people realise that they are more likely to be burgled in preference to a neighbour who has an alarm.

The type of system installed will depend on the degree of risk that is felt. No system will prevent a determined burglar getting in, as recently reported high value thefts show. The more sophisticated the system though, the harder it is for it to be bypassed.

In assessing the quality of the system needed to offer reasonable protection, the two main factors to be considered are the value of the property to be protected, and the level of risk that already exists in the particular area. In assessing value, one significant factor is the degree of distress that a burglar might cause. Although value of the property owned may not be great in money terms, most people have items that have strong sentimental value, the loss of which can never be replaced. A large number of illegal entries also involve sheer vandalism with belongings being destroyed or disfigured for no sane reason. This can cause as much, if not more distress than simple theft.

Many companies supply and install burglar alarm systems of varying degrees of sophistication. In my local area, some companies will install simple systems from as little as around three hundred pounds, up to several thousands of pounds. Considerable savings can be made though, by installing your own system from pre-assembled units that just need wiring together. Several companies offer these units, and installation is quite straight forward. The main cost, though, is in the master control unit, and if this can be built by oneself even greater savings can be made.

PRACTICAL CONTROL

Two such control units will be described here, one very simple, and the other offering several levels of detection and alarm control. Both are intended for use with readily available low cost

INTRUDER ALARM CONTROLLERS

intruder detectors, bells, buzzers and flashers. The main unit has been designed in the light of my experience with several commercial units, some of which had a few shortcomings. Additionally, I referred to the British Standard recommendations for burglar alarms, and although I do not claim that the main unit conforms to BSI specifications, I am not aware that it contravenes them.

The primary requirements for a burglar alarm are that it should detect when premises have been entered, and sound an alarm in response. In principle, this can simply be achieved by having a switch connected to a bell and a battery (Fig.1a). If the switch S1 is closed, the bell will ring.

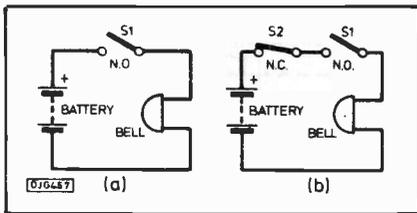


Fig.1.

With this system, the switch would be mounted on a relevant entry door in such a way that when the door was opened, the switch would be turned on, so ringing the bell. A simple release to make contact switch would do it.

This method has the obvious drawback that the bell will ring every time the door is open, and the door will need to be closed to stop it. A second switch S2, is thus needed to turn off the bell if the door needs to be opened legally, (Fig.1b), and should be capable of being operated only by an authorised person. This switch therefore would usually be operated by a key, though it could be of the type described by Tim Pike in the October issue of PE in the GCSE coded lock project.

In practice, it is desirable to invert the switching so that if the wire is cut

through, this will also trigger the bell. Consequently the circuit should operate through a relay of some sort, with the relay contacts held open while the circuit is closed. Then, if the circuit is opened, the relay coil would cease conducting, causing the contacts to close, and so ring the bell (Fig.2).

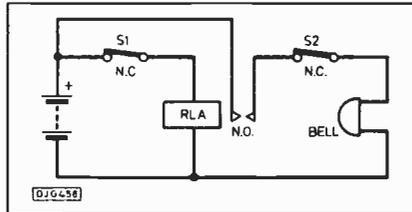


Fig.2.

The control switching should also prevent the door from being immediately reclosed to switch off the bell, so stopping a speedy burglar from entering and immediately switching the bell off. This means then, that when the door is undesirably opened, the bell should latch into the triggered condition until intentionally turned off in an authorised fashion. Fig.3 shows a possible arrangement, using S3 as the primer switch.

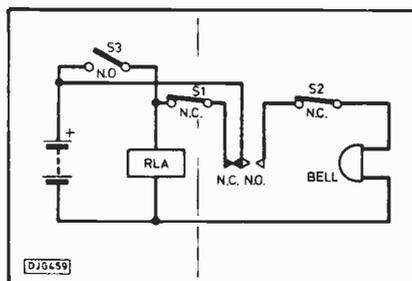


Fig.3.

RING TIME

However, it is conventional to have regard for the sensitivities of neighbours' ears. An alarm bell ringing incessantly can be of considerable annoyance not only to a burglar, but to anyone else within

earshot. Any sensible burglar will flee if an alarm bell is triggered, but innocent neighbours could suffer until the bell is deliberately switched off. Consequently, it is usual for an alarm system to have an automatic switch that turns off the bell after a predetermined period of time. This duration should be long enough for neighbours to know that the bell has not been inadvertently triggered by the carelessness of an authorised person who, realising the error, hurriedly switches the bell off.

For greater security, it is preferable to know whether or not the system has been triggered during one's absence, even if the bell is not ringing. So there is the need for another latching circuit that will not be reset when the bell stops. This could operate a lamp of some sort, or a low volume audible warning device, like a buzzer.

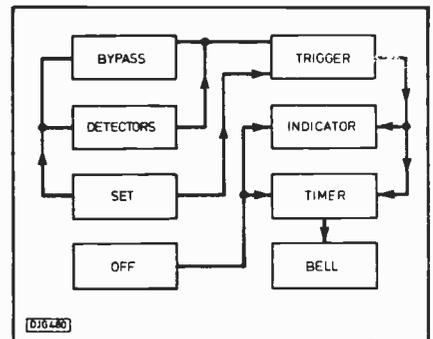


Fig.4. Block diagram of simple controller.

SIMPLE SYSTEM

Fig. 4 shows the block diagram of a simple system that will operate according to these requirements. It is an ideal circuit for anyone with only the simplest of security needs, like for example protecting just one or two rooms from casual illegal entry. It is also a very suitable project for anyone who is studying for GCSE electronics. The power supply can be any between +5V

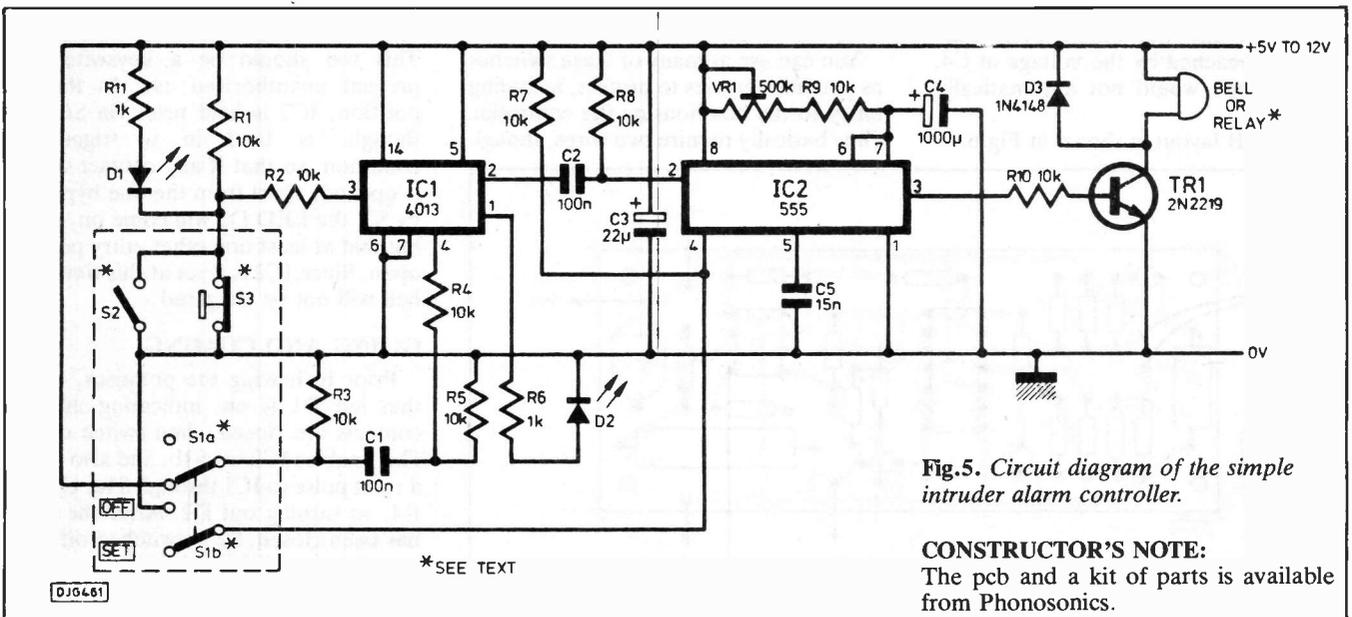


Fig.5. Circuit diagram of the simple intruder alarm controller.

CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE:

The pcb and a kit of parts is available from Phonosonics.

INTRUDER ALARM CONTROLLERS

and +12V, and ideally should be drawn from a mains operated PSU in conjunction with a heavy duty battery back-up supply.

The circuit details are in Fig.5, and consist of the latching chip IC1, and a timing control around IC2. The controlling switches are within the dotted box, of which more presently.

The voltage at the input of IC1, pin 3, is normally held low by either S3 or S2. If both are open, pin 3 rises to the full line voltage via R1 and R2. This rising change of level triggers IC1 so that pin 1 goes high, turning on the LED monitor D2. IC1 will remain in this state until deliberately reset by S1.

Pin 2 of IC1 simultaneously goes from high to low, sending a negative going pulse via C2 to the trigger input of IC2. Between them C2 and R8 determine the length of the pulse. IC2 is a 555 timing chip, wired as a simple one-shot monostable. Its output pin 3 goes high when triggered, and remains high for the time set by VR1, R9 and C4. At the end of this time, the output returns to the low state. While it is high, TR1 is turned on via R10, causing it to conduct via the load in its collector path.

The load can be any suitable warning device, such as a 12V low current (200mA) bell, buzzer or strobe light. The load could alternatively be a relay that switches higher powered units. D3 is included for use across a relay coil, but could be omitted if the load is non-inductive.

VR1 is used to set the required delay time. At minimum this is around 17 seconds, and at maximum around 15 minutes. Electrolytic capacitors have a broad tolerance, and a largish leakage current, so the precise timings may vary to either side of these figures. A longer time could be set by increasing R9, but the total resistance of R9 and VR1 should allow more current to pass than is being drawn by the leakage of C4. If it does not then the threshold level needed to end the timing cycle may never be reached by the voltage at C4, and the bell would not automatically turn off.

The PCB layout is shown in Fig.6.

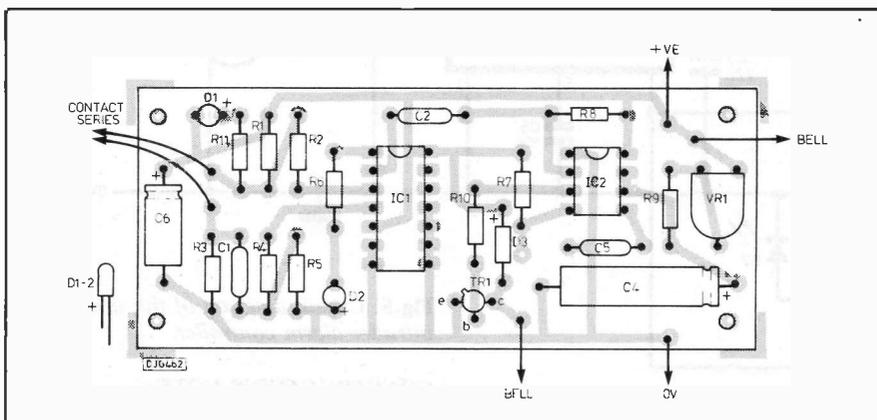


Fig.6. PCB details for simple alarm controller.

SWITCHES

Both IC1 and IC2 can be intentionally reset by switching off S1. This will stop the bell, and turn out the LED D2.

The intrusion detector switches are represented by S3. These can be any type of switch that will be normally open, but will close when the door or window to which they are attached is closed. These could be contact switches, or preferably magnetically operated switches that will close when a magnet is brought close to them.

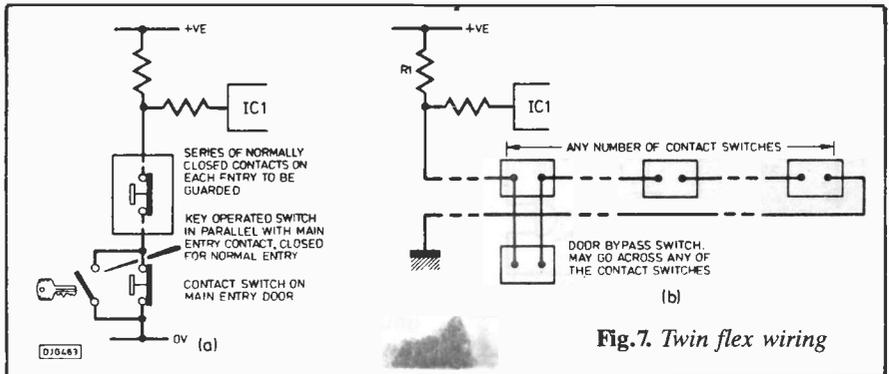


Fig.7. Twin flex wiring

They are available from many suppliers, including those who stock RS components. There are two basic types, flush mounting, and surface mounting. The former require setting into the door or window frame, and so need holes to be cut into the frame. The others, as the name implies, are screwed to the frame. They are the easiest to mount, but are less sightly. They both come in two halves, the magnetically operated switch, which is normally mounted on the fixed frame since it needs wires connected to it, and the section that holds the permanent magnet. This goes on the moving part of the frame and is positioned so that when the frame is closed, or within about half an inch of closing, the magnet attracts the switch contracts together, so closing the circuit. All should go on the frame side furthest from the hinge.

You can use as many of these switches as you have entries to protect, including entry to the box housing the controller. They basically require two wires, though

the use of four wires for anti-tamper protection will be needed for the more complex control unit to be described in part two.

A twin flex is taken from the control board to each location to be protected in series, and is firmly stapled at frequent intervals to hold it in position. At each location a switch is inserted into one of the leads; it does not matter particularly which one.

At the final switch one wire goes to one side of the switch, and the second wire to the other. You thus end up with

a continuous loop of wire with the many switches in series with one another (Fig.7). With all switches closed, R1 will be shorted to ground, but if any switch is opened, the circuit will be broken, allowing the voltage at R1 and R2 to rise, so triggering IC1 as described earlier.

At the main point of legal entry, two switches are needed, one of the magnetic type, and the other operated by a key. They are wired in parallel. For normal entry the key is turned, closing the contacts of that switch. This bypasses the magnetic switch, so allowing the door to open without triggering the alarm. For the magnetic switch to operate as a detector, the keyswitch is turned the other way, opening it, so that only the magnetic switch is in circuit.

The master set and reset switch S1, is mounted on the control unit front panel. This too should be a keyswitch, to prevent unauthorised use. In the off position, IC2 is held reset via S1. IC2 though, is held in a triggerable condition, so that if any contact switch is opened, apart from the one bypassed by S2, the LED D2 will come on, showing that at least one other entry point is open. Since IC2 is reset at this time, the bell will not be triggered.

GOING AND COMING

Prior to leaving the premises, check that led D1 is on, indicating that all contacts are closed, then switch on S1. This enables IC2 via S1b, and also sends a reset pulse to IC1 through S1a, C1 and R4, so turning out D2. After the door has been closed, S2 is switched off. The system is now activated and will respond to any of the contact switches being opened.

INTRUDER ALARM CONTROLLERS

SIMPLE BURGLAR ALARM

RESISTORS

R1-R5, R7-R10 10k (9 off)
R6, R11 1k (2 off)
All resistors 1/4w 5% carbon film

CAPACITORS

C1, C2 100n polyester (2 off)
C3 22µ 16V electrolytic
C4 1000µ 10V electrolytic
C5 15n polyester

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1 500k skeleton

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1, D2 LED (2 off)
D3 1N4148
TR1 2N2219
IC1 4013
IC2 555

MISCELLANEOUS

Pcb clips (4 off), PCB279A, 8-pin i.c. socket. 14-pin i.c. socket.

SECURITY PRODUCTS NEEDED: (SEE TEXT):

Bell, magnetic contact switches, SP key operated switch, DPCO key operated switch, 2-core cable.

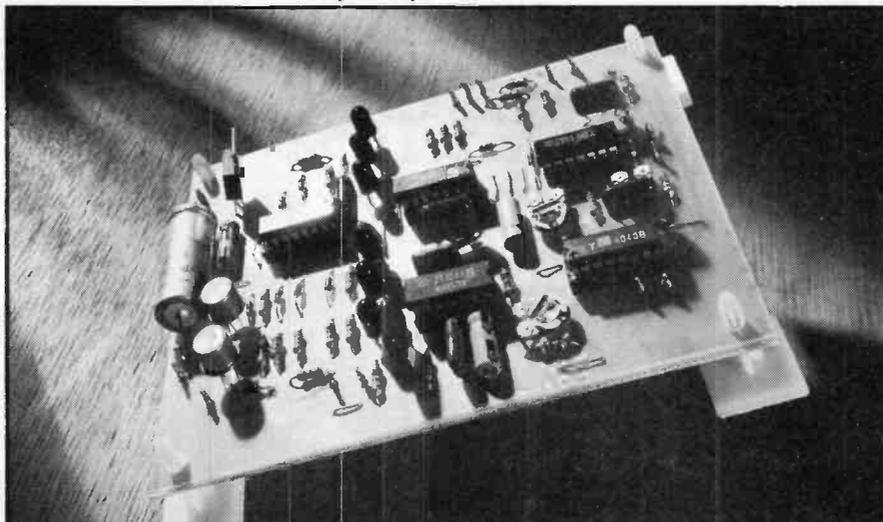
Upon return to the premises, first switch off S2. Open the door, then switch off S1. If none of the contacts have been broken during absence D1 should still be on, and D2 should be off. If D2 is on, then the circuit has been broken, even though the bell may have automatically been turned off. If D1 is off, then the circuit is still broken.

NEXT MONTH

In part two, the more complex circuit to be described shows how anti-tamper circuitry can be used, and how two or more zones can be monitored separately.

Other facilities include a timed entry and exit delay, control of a strobe light that remains on after the bell has been automatically turned off, and an option that automatically re-arms the bell circuit. There is also a 'granny-bashing!' alarm control that causes the bell to ring until help arrives. This can be triggered at any time whether or not the full system is switched on - an obvious advantage for anyone confronted by an unwelcome intruder, or for use in the event of sudden illness for anyone living on their own.

PE



PHONOSONICS

THROUGH ELECTRONICS UNDERSTAND ESSENTIAL TECHNOLOGY

LOW COST GEIGER COUNTERS



NUCLEAR FREE ZONES? CHECK THEM OUT - GET A GEIGER

Detectors for environmental and geological monitoring - know your background! You'd be amazed at the quantities sold since Chernobyl.

METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)

Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options - ZP1310 for normal sensitivity. ZP1320 for extrasensitivity.

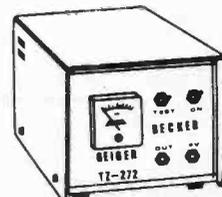
Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £79.50

Ready-built - TZ272 - (ZP1310) £75.50, (ZP1320) £95.50

GEIGER-MITE SET 271 £39.50

Miniature geiger with ZP 1310 tube, LED displays radiation impacts. Socket for headphones or digital monitoring. Kit-form only.

THE PE GEIGER WAS SHOWN ON BBC TV "TAKE NOBODY'S WORD FOR IT" PROGRAM



MUSIC AND EFFECTS

A-D-A INTERFACE*	SET 251	61.00
CHORUS FLANGER	SET 235	59.99
COMPANDER	SET 238	22.99
CYBERVOX	SET 228	44.76
DIGITAL DELAY	SET 234	198.50
ECHO-REVERB	SET 218	57.66
FLANGER	SET 153	28.45
GUITAR MODULO	SET 196	23.56
LINKAFEX CHORUS	SET 204	42.96
LINKAFEX DELAY	SET 206	42.09
LINKAFEX FLANGE	SET 207	34.92
MICRO TUNER*	SET 257	55.32
POLYWHATSI!	SET 252	122.69
REVERB	SET 232	27.35
RING MODULATOR	SET 231	45.58
STORM (SIMPLE)	SET 154	23.60
STORM - THUNDER	SET 250T	29.50
STORM - WIND & RAIN	SET 250W	29.50
TREMOLO	SET 136	15.62
VODALEK	SET 155	18.31

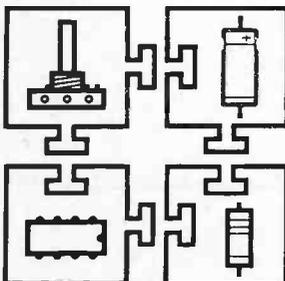
- ★ BE KIT CREATIVE
- ★ RAISE YOUR SKILLS

OTHER FINE DESIGNS

BURGLAR ALARM MULTI	SET 280	22.77
BURGLAR ALARM SIMPLE	SET 279	9.32
CHIP TESTER 16-PIN*	SET 258S	32.50
CHIP TESTER 24-PIN*	SET 258F	39.30
CHIP TESTER SIMPLE*	SET 262	28.50
DISCO LIGHT CONTROL	SET 245F	62.50
EPROM PROGRAMMER*	SET 277	25.25
EVENT COUNTER	SET 278	31.50
MICRO CHAT*	SET 276	64.50
MICRO SCOPE*	SET 247	44.50
MORSE DECODER*	SET 269	22.16

- ★ COMPUTER CONTROLLED (BBC, C64, PET)
- ★ MOST PCBs AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- ★ LEARN BY BUILDING
- ★ ENJOY BY USING
- ★ POPULAR PROJECTS FROM A LEADING AUTHOR

KITS THAT FIT

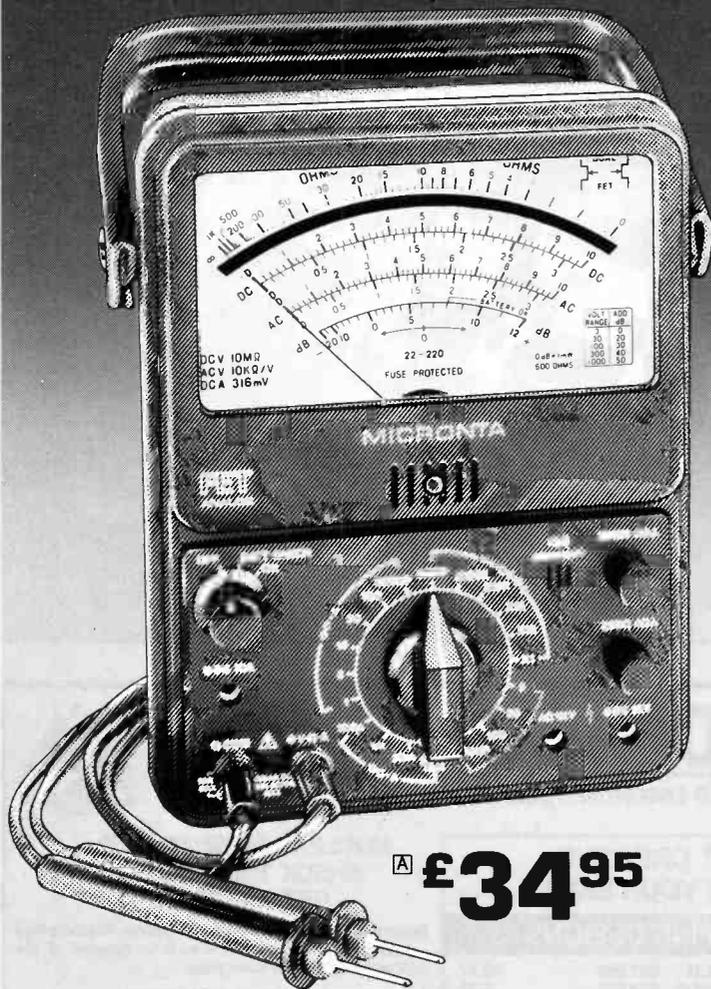


Send SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 51.R.C.'s). Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geiger & DDL Texts £1.50 each, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS VISA.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE7N, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED. MAIL ORDER
Telephone orders: Mon-Fri, 9am - 6 pm. 0689 37821. (Usually answering machine).

MICRONTA®

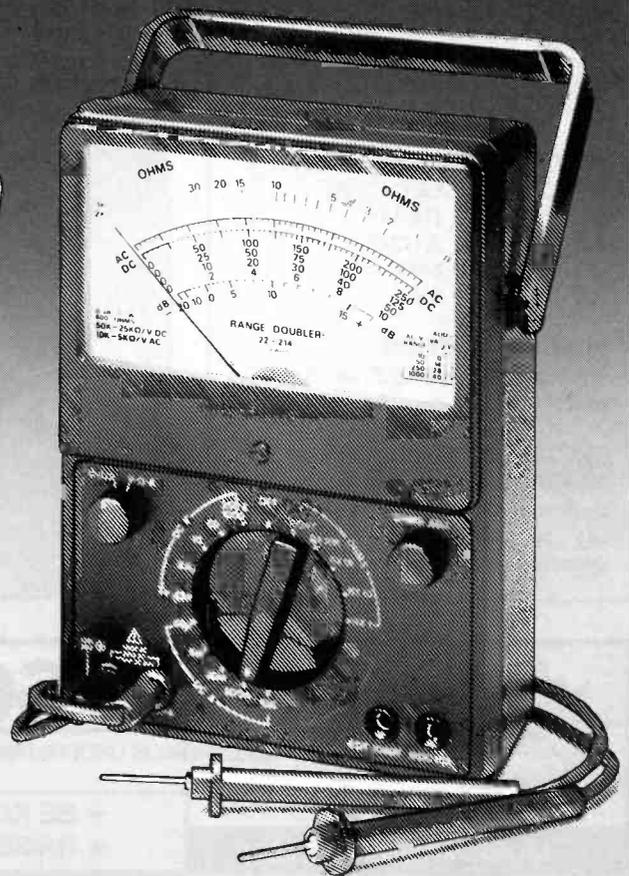
NEW PRECISION MULTITESTERS



Ⓐ £34⁹⁵

Ⓐ **28-Range FET VOM.** Perfect for electronics testing! 10 megohms per volt DC sensitivity. Measures: 1000 volts DC in seven ranges and 1000 volts AC in five ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 100 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Fuse protected. Requires one 9v and one "C" battery. Measures: 7¹/₁₆ x 5¹/₂ x 2³/₄".

22-220 £34.95



Ⓑ £29⁹⁵

Ⓑ **43-Range Multitester.** 50,000 ohms per volt DC sensitivity. Fuse and overload protected. Measures to 1000 volts DC in 12 ranges and 1000 volts AC in 8 ranges. DC current to 10 amps, resistance to 20 megohms. Decibels: -20 to +62 dB. Requires one 9v and one "AA" battery. Measures: 6¹/₁₆ x 4⁷/₈ x 2³/₈".

22-214 £29.95

Tandy®

For The Best In High Quality Electronics

Over 300 Tandy Stores And Dealerships Nationwide.
See Yellow Pages For Address Of Store Nearest You

Tandy UK, Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Bloxwich, Walsall, West Midlands. WS2 7PS

SEMICONDUCTORS

BY ANDREW ARMSTRONG
PART 1: PRINCIPLES

How many holes in Blackburn, Lancashire? Not half as many as in the average semiconductor, and they move about, as well. And that's just the start. No-one said semiconductors were simple, but they are fascinating and, more to the point, essential.

In this multi part feature I hope to de-mystify the business of choosing and using semiconductor devices, from the humble diode to complex LSIs. The user of semiconductors does not need to be an expert on fabrication technology, or semiconductor physics, but a little knowledge of device structure can help you to make better use of the data provided by manufacturers.

PRINCIPLES

The simplest semiconductor device is the diode. Fig. 1 shows a simple diode made from P and N type silicon. The silicon is doped P or N type by the addition of small quantities of impurities which disrupt the crystal lattice in such a way as to leave either a "spare" electron which can move around, or a vacant site or "hole" for an electron. If the vacant site absorbs an electron from a neighbouring atom, then the "hole" has moved, and can carry charge in the same way as movement of a free electron. The mobility of the electron is higher than that of the hole, as one might expect.

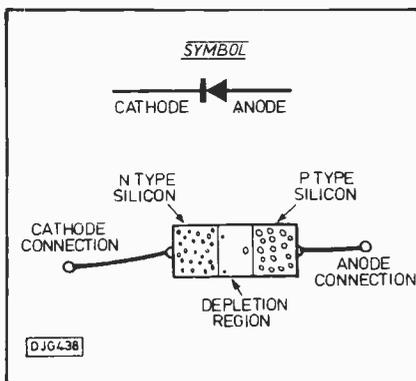


Fig.1. The diode

Back to the diode junction. Conduction is possible in the P type silicon and in the N type, but not at first sight in the depletion region. In this narrow region, the free electrons have fallen into the holes, leaving no charge carriers. There are a very few thermally generated electron-hole pairs, but the depletion region is almost an insulator if only a few millivolts is applied across it. If an increasing positive voltage is applied to the anode with respect to the cathode, electrons encroach further and further into the depletion region from the N type silicon. On the other side,

holes (which may be regarded as a slower and heavier positive version of an electron) also encroach.

The boundaries of the depletion region are not abrupt, but imprecise and statistical. As the forward voltage across the device is increased, increasing numbers of electrons and holes cross the region, and current flow takes place. The current shows an exponential increase with voltage. The voltage at which significant current flow starts is normally around 0.6V to 0.7V.

If a voltage is applied in the reverse direction, positive to the cathode and negative to the anode, then it is attempting to remove electrons from the region where there are holes but no free electrons, and propel them to the N region where there are plenty of free electrons. Needless to say no significant current flows. A very small current, largely independent of voltage, flows due to the existence of thermally generated electron-hole pairs.

The forward and reverse conduction characteristics of a typical diode are shown in Fig. 2

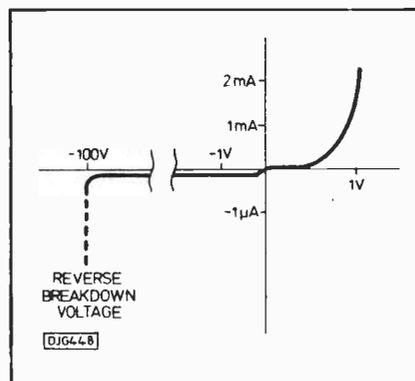


Fig.2. Diode characteristics.

As the reverse voltage is increased the depletion region widens, until at some point its insulating property is no longer adequate and it breaks down, usually catastrophically. This property is put to good use in the zener diode, which is so doped as to have a low reverse breakdown voltage which is little affected by current.

The charge distribution in a reverse biased diode is very similar to that in a parallel plate capacitor, and sure enough the diode has a capacitance which depends on the width of the junction and the thickness of the depletion

region. Thus the capacitance depends on the reverse bias voltage, a property which is used to allow diodes to serve as the adjustable element in a tuned circuit.

The junction capacitance of a diode limits its speed of operation, but there is another effect which limits its switch-off speed when the bias across it is switched from forward to reverse. While the diode is conducting, the depletion region contains many charge carriers. When the polarity of the voltage across the diode reverses these charge carriers do not disappear immediately and current continues to flow until all these are swept out into the P and N regions away from the junction. This effect can often prove more of a limitation on high speed switching than junction capacitance.

The silicon junction diode is not the only variety available. Germanium is still used for some signal and rectifier diodes in applications where low forward voltage drop is required, along with a modest junction capacitance. The functioning of the germanium diode is like the silicon diode, but the forward voltage required for moderate forward current is only about 300mV, as against the 600mV to 700mV of the silicon diode. This forward voltage is a function of the difference in electron energy levels between the P and N type materials, and the difference is less in germanium than silicon.

Another diode technology which exhibits almost no specific forward drop is the Schottky diode. In practice there is forward drop, of course, because the device possesses resistance (higher resistance, in fact, than silicon junction diodes of similar size). The Schottky diode uses a junction of metal to silicon rather than two oppositely doped silicon layers. Electrons in a metal are much freer than in a semiconductor, and the common image of a metal is of an array of atoms in a sea of mobile electrons. For this reason electrons are available at almost any energy level, and in great quantity. There is little in the way of a depletion region to overcome, so that forward conduction can occur very easily. Equally, without a depletion region to store charge, one limitation on switching speed is removed.

There are drawbacks, of course. The lack of a depletion region at zero bias

means that the junction capacitance is much higher per unit area than an ordinary junction diode, because the "capacitor plates" are closer together. The relatively high ohmic resistance of the device mandates larger area junctions to obtain the low voltage drop advantage of the device, so the junction capacitance can be very high. It is more difficult to make high reverse voltage Schottky diodes, and a few devices are available with ratings above 30V. They are generally more expensive as well.

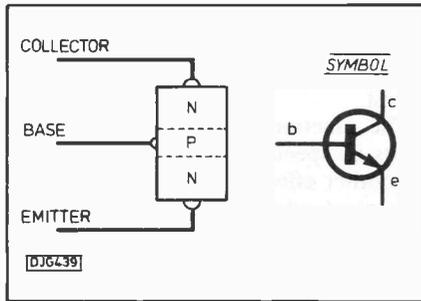


Fig. 3. Junction transistor.

THE JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

The structure of the junction transistor is represented in Fig. 3. If it is connected as shown in Fig. 4 then the collector-base junction is reverse biased, and no current flows. A test circuit such as that shown in Fig. 5 will yield experimental results along the lines of the graph shown in Fig. 6.

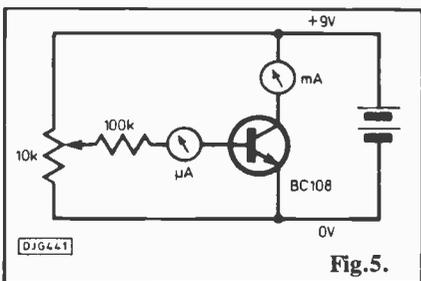
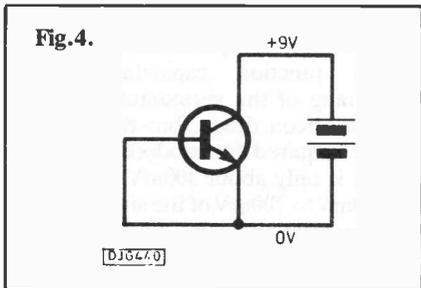


Fig. 5.

As the potentiometer is turned up, the base-emitter junction becomes forward biased. Electrons are attracted to the thin base region by the electric field, and instead of leaving the base region by the base connection, most of them are further attracted by the positive potential on the collector and cross the reverse biased collector-base junction. This is only possible because the base region is very thin and electrons entering it from the emitter can immediately experience the electric field due to the positive potential on the collector.

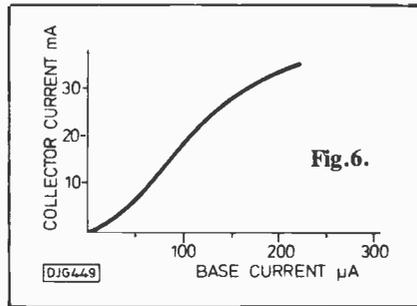


Fig. 6.

The ratio between the number of electrons crossing to the collector region and those leaving by the base connection is called the current gain, and is represented by the symbol h_{fe} . For small signal transistors this value can range from about 50 to 1000, depending on transistor type. Its precise value varies with current, but is much more constant than the gain with respect to base voltage. If a graph of collector current against base voltage were to be plotted, it would look much like Fig. 2.

Few if any transistors are made in the form illustrated nowadays. It is more economical and gives more uniform results to manufacture planar transistors, in which the base, emitter and collector regions are diffused into a flat plate of silicon.

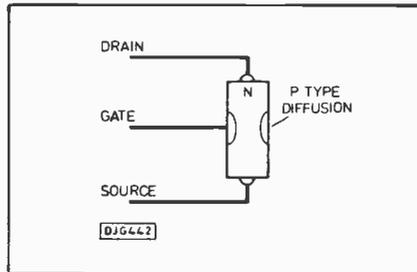


Fig. 7. Junction FET

THE FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR

In the field effect transistor (f.e.t.), the situation is entirely different. The current through the device depends on the voltage applied to the control terminal, the gate. A representative structure for a f.e.t. is shown in Fig. 7. In this particular type, the junction f.e.t., the N type material is normally conducting. If a negative potential is applied to the gate relative to the source, as shown in Fig. 8, the depletion region around the junction becomes wider. This narrows the channel in which the current can flow, and the current is reduced. The graph of drain current against gate voltage is of the form shown in Fig. 9.

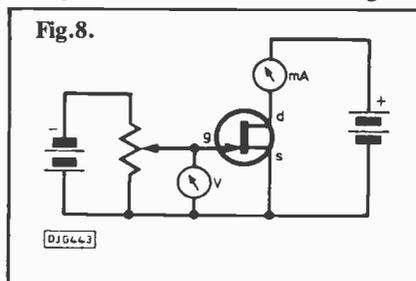


Fig. 8.

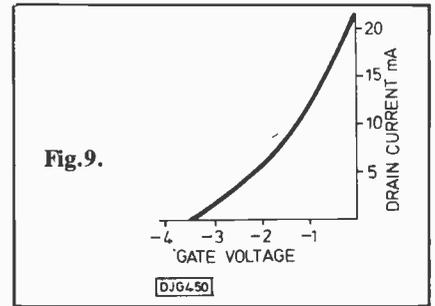


Fig. 9.

It is also possible to produce a f.e.t. which is normally in the non-conducting state, and which can be made to conduct by application of a gate voltage. In this case, the gate must be insulated from the channel, or else the gate-channel junction would be forward biased and gate current would flow.

A possible layout of an N channel planar enhancement m.o.s.f.e.t. is shown in Fig. 10. In this device the channel is normally blocked by a depletion region, but the presence of a positive potential on the gate metalisation attracts charge carriers and permits the channel to conduct. This effect is shown in Fig. 11.

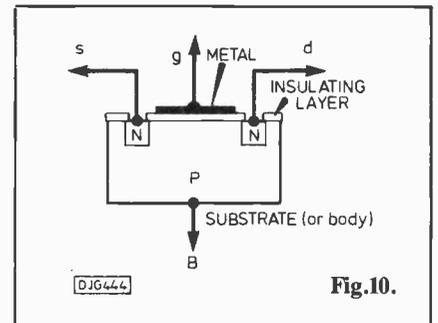


Fig. 10.

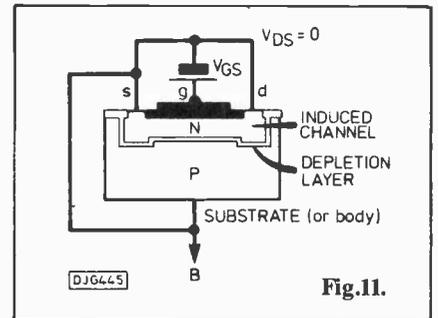


Fig. 11.

For small values of drain-source voltage this channel behaves largely resistively, but when the drain-source voltage is a significant fraction of the gate-source voltage this is no longer true. The effective gate voltage now varies along the length of the channel, and hence the channel width varies along its length. This is illustrated in Fig. 12. As the drain-source voltage increases and the channel narrows the incremental resistance of the channel increases until changing the drain-source voltage varies the current hardly at all.

Inspection of Fig. 12 shows what looks like an unusually shaped npn transistor, if you ignore the channel and the gate connection. This configuration is not

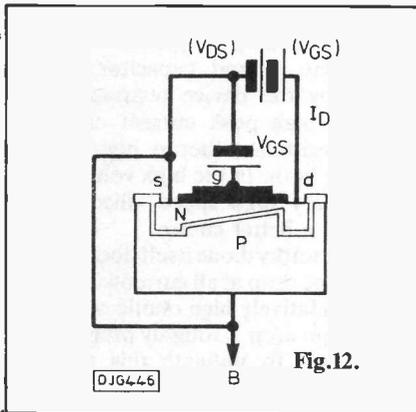


Fig.12.

ideal for transistor action, but under some circumstances this “parasitic transistor” can conduct and cause trouble. For this reason, some f.e.t.s. of this type have a connection to the substrate, which should be connected (in the case of an N channel f.e.t.) to a point in the circuit more negative than the source (0V or the negative power supply). This biases off the parasitic transistor and allows the f.e.t. to work as expected.

REAL DIODES

Diodes come in a wide range of sizes, from small signal types to rectifiers rated at hundreds of amps. They are designed for many different purposes, including voltage regulation, tuning, and frequency multiplication as well as rectification. However, for most people the most familiar type of diode is the general purpose signal diode such as the 1N4148. The 1N4148 is a fast, low capacitance diode, as shown in table 1. This table includes some less common small silicon diodes for comparison of characteristics. As you can see, many of the characteristics are similar, and different diode types often differ only slightly. For most projects published in PE which use the 1N4148, any of these diodes would be suitable. In fact, the chances are that any small silicon signal diode which may be lying around will work perfectly well.

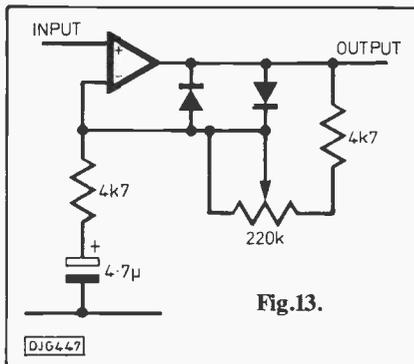


Fig.13.

To illustrate this, consider the circuit shown in Fig. 13. This is a stage from Robert Penfold’s “Bright Fuzz” design (PE May 1987). The diodes are used to clip the audio signal and produce the well known fuzz sound. The maximum reverse voltage which the diodes experience is about 0.6V. The peak current is

TABLE 1 DIODES

Type No.	V _r (max) V	I _f (av) mA	V _f V	@	I _f mA	C _d pF	t _{rr} ns	COMMENTS
1N4148	75	75	1		10	4	4	V _{rrm} = 75V
1N916	75	75	1		10	2	4	V _{rrm} = 100V
OA200	50	80	0.9		30	25	3.5µ(typ)	
BAV10	V _{rrm} = 60	300	1		200	2.5	6	I _{fsm} = 600mA
BAV20	V _{rrm} = 200	250	1.25		200	5	50	
BAV45	V _{rrm} = 35	50	Low capacitance, low leakage I _r = 5pA @ V _r = 5V					
BA481	4	30	0.55		10	1.1	—	UHF mixer diode
11DQ04	40	1A	—		—	—	—	Schottky rectifier
VSK530	30	5A	—		—	—	—	Schottky rectifier
1N4001	50	1A	Approx 60 (typ)		1N4003 = 200V, '04 = 400V '06 = 800V, '07 = 1kV			
1N5401	100	3A	1N5406 = 600V					
40HF20	200	40mA	Stud mounting - 40HFR 20 = reverse polarity					
BYV27-100	100	2A					25	Avalanche fast recovery
BYV95A	200	1.5A					250	Avalanche soft fast recovery, BYV95C = 600V

KEY:

V_r(max) = maximum steady state reverse voltage

V_{rrm}(max) = Maximum repetitive peak reverse voltage

I_f(av) = Average forward current

I_{fsm} = Maximum repetitive peak forward current

t_{rr} = Switch off time

likely to be a few hundred microamps, but even a few microamps’ reverse leakage will have little effect on the performance. The switching time (t_{rr}) can be as long as 20us without affecting the sound, and even a junction capacitance of a hundred picofarads will have little effect on performance. The diodes specified for the circuit, 1N4148s, exceed the minimum specification by a big margin, and they were chosen as the most economical small diode. In fact it would be difficult to find a diode which would not be suitable for the job.

Some diode applications place emphasis on one or two parameters while being non-critical in other respects. Fig. 14 shows an oscilloscope input stage, with two protection diodes.

It is these diodes which permit the input to withstand a high voltage even when the attenuator is set to a sensitive range. The attenuator must always impose a series resistance between input and diodes to permit this scheme to work. To avoid disturbing the DC level of the input, the diodes must be ultra low leakage types, and should preferably have a low junction capacitance, though this can be compensated if not too great. The voltage rating of the protection diodes need not be very high, as they will never experience more than the rail to rail power supply voltage.

The diodes in the voltage multiplier shown in Fig. 15 have a different set of requirements of optimum circuit operation. Leakage current in the range nor-

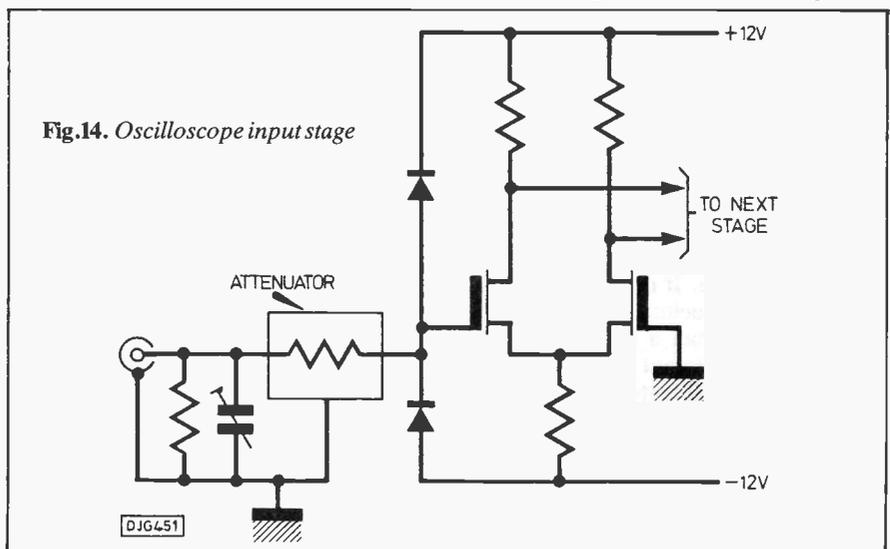


Fig.14. Oscilloscope input stage

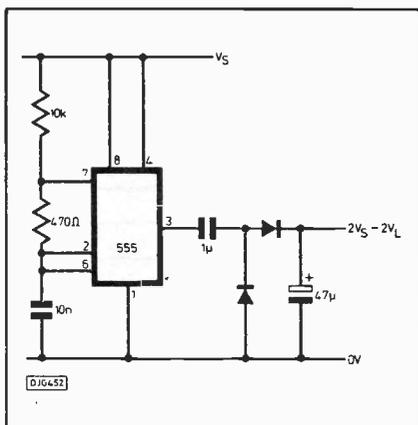


Fig.15. Voltage multiplier

ally found in diodes is insignificant, but forward voltage drop can reduce the output voltage of the circuit. Inefficiency can also result from too slow a switching of the diodes, so that the use of large diodes to minimise the ohmic part of the forward drop may not be beneficial. For moderate output currents, small Schottky diodes such as the BAT42 or BAT85 would be suitable.

In some uses of the circuit, the precise output voltage is not important and ordinary silicon diodes such as the 1N4148 would work very well. An example of such an application would be to multiply the voltage from a car battery to charge a 12V stack of nickel cadmium cells.

Small signal Schottky diodes are also useful as high frequency mixers or detectors because of their very fast switching characteristics. Such diodes are made with very small area junctions to minimise the capacitance, and are capable, in some cases, of picosecond switching.

RECTIFIERS

Encapsulated bridge rectifiers are often used to construct power supplies, but discrete diodes are also used. 1N4000 series plastic encapsulated diodes are a frequent choice for modest currents, while 1N5400 series are used for higher average or peak currents. Some very high current power supplies use Schottky diodes. The lower voltage drop available from these devices can be critical in reducing the heat generated in, say, a 100A 5V supply.

To choose rectifiers for ordinary transformer operated mains power supplies it is important to look carefully at the current rating. In a bridge rectifier circuit, current flows in any one diode for only half the cycle. If the power supply has a large capacitor following the rectifier rather than a purely resistive load, the peak current flowing in the diode will be much greater than the average current. This is because the capacitor is charging only near to the peak of the waveform. Diodes often have very different peak and average current ratings, and in different applications either one or the other may be critical.

In making the choice, if you are in any doubt as to whether a rectifier's ratings may be exceeded, it is probably best to choose a device with higher ratings and guarantee an adequate overload margin. The few extra pence is well worth it for a reliable project. The only time it is worth designing to the limit with such a component is if you are designing an item for very high volume manufacture, where small cost savings can amount to a lot of money.

Schottky rectifiers are often used in switched mode power supplies rather than to rectify the output of a mains transformer. In 5V supplies in particular, the low voltage drop can cut the total loss in the supply by up to perhaps 50%. The high capacitance of a Schottky rectifier renders it most suitable for use in situations where it does not receive a very large reverse voltage. Otherwise, the losses in switching components to charge and discharge the capacitance can nullify some of the saving.

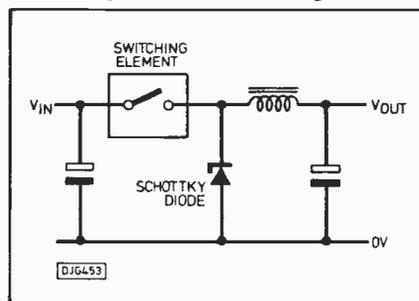


Fig.16. Part of switched mode power supply

The circuit of Fig. 16 illustrates this. If the input voltage is around 10V, and the output is at 5V, the extra switching losses incurred due to extra capacitance of the Schottky diode are negligible. If on the other hand the input voltage is 30V, much higher switching losses in the switching transistor are to be expected. Effectively, the transistor is being asked

to connect two capacitors, one charged, the other discharged, and the current to charge the second capacitor is only limited by the device resistance. This means a high peak current or a high device resistance (hence high voltage drop), or both. In the high voltage case, an ordinary high speed silicon diode would be a better choice.

The Schottky diode itself does not give low voltage drop at all currents. Because it has a relatively high ohmic resistance, the voltage drop is roughly proportional to current. To mitigate this problem, Schottky rectifiers are fabricated to include a silicon junction diode ring around the Schottky junction. It is this ring which carries most of the peak current, while the advantages of lower voltage drop are gained at slightly lower currents than the maximum rating of the device. Therefore, for most power supplies with higher voltage outputs it is simpler and cheaper to use a high speed silicon rectifier.

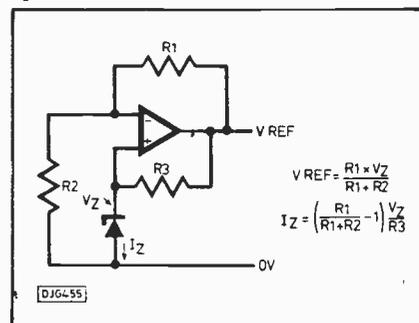


Fig.17. Improved zener reference

ZENER DIODES

While on the subject of power supplies, we must not forget the zener diode. This is designed to "break down" non-destructively and at a substantially constant voltage. 400mW zener diodes are available in a wide range of voltages, but it is important to remember that the

TABLE 2 ZENER DIODES

Type No.	Working voltage V _Z at I _Z = 20mA			Temperature coefficient mV/°C @ I _Z = 20mA			Differential resistance Ohms at I _Z = 20mA		
	min	nom	max	min	typ	max	min	typ	max
BZY88C.									
2V7	3	3.25	3.5	-3.5	-2.V	-0.6	18	22	26
4V7	4.9	5.1	5.3	-1.5	0	12	15	17	
5V1	5.1	5.35	5.7	-1.5	-0.8	0	4	7	11
5V6	5.45	5.75	6.1	-1.0	+1.0	+3.0	1.5	4	8
6V8	6.6	6.9	7.25	+2.8	+3.2	+3.8	0.7	1.3	3
10V	9.5	10.1	10.8	+7.0	+7.3	+7.5	1	2	8
C15V	14.1	15.3	15.9	+12	+13.5	+14.5	2	6	25
C20V	19.3	20.5	21.9	+17.5	+18.5	+20.5	5	15	35
C30V	29	31.3	33.4	+25	+28	+32	10	35	50
All BZY88 series 400mW power dissipation									
IN5339B	5.6 ± 5%			Power dissipation = 5W					

NOTE: IN5339B is included as a component seen in a recent PE advertisement.

diode will only work at its specified voltage (+/- the tolerance) when a specific current is passed through it. The incremental resistance is paradoxically higher for the very low voltage devices, as can be seen from Table 2. It is preferable to operate zener diodes at a constant current, and a circuit to achieve this is shown in Fig. 17.

Zener diodes also have a temperature coefficient, again as shown in Table 2. The lowest typical temperature coefficient for the BZY88 range is that of the 5V6, but the 5V1, a very useful voltage, also has a fairly low tempco. Zener diodes also generate a fairly large amount of noise, so a capacitor is often connected in parallel with a zener diode reference to minimise this.

Another property of diodes which has hitherto only been briefly mentioned is that of changeable junction capacitance. If an effect exists, an engineer somewhere will almost certainly find a use for it. In this case, the variable junction capacitance can be used as a variable capacitor in tuned circuits. Special high capacitance diodes are available for the purpose, and they are called varicap diodes.

There are drawbacks in the use of varicap diodes. One such is that the change of capacitance is not proportional to the voltage. As the reverse voltage applied to the device is increased, the change of capacitance per volt becomes less and less. This interacts with a more fundamental limitation: because the capacitance changes with voltage, it also changes in step with any signal on the tuned circuit, of which the varicap forms part. The lower the reverse bias applied to the varicap diode, the bigger proportional change will be made by the signal. Unfortunately, the most useful range of capacitance of a varicap is usually at a fairly low voltage.

This interaction of signal and tuning voltage in a tuned circuit of, for example, a television receiver causes non-linearity and allows intermodulation to take place. In this way a perfectly legal amateur radio or CB transmission which

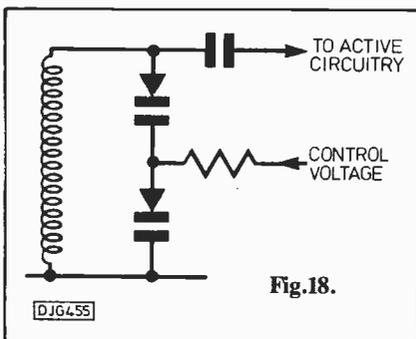


Fig.18.

has no harmonics anywhere near the frequency of BBC 1 can totally obliterate reception of said channel. The interfering harmonics are being produced in the television tuner itself, because it uses varicap diodes to provide electronic tuning. This effect can be minimised by using back to back varicaps as illustrated in Fig. 18.

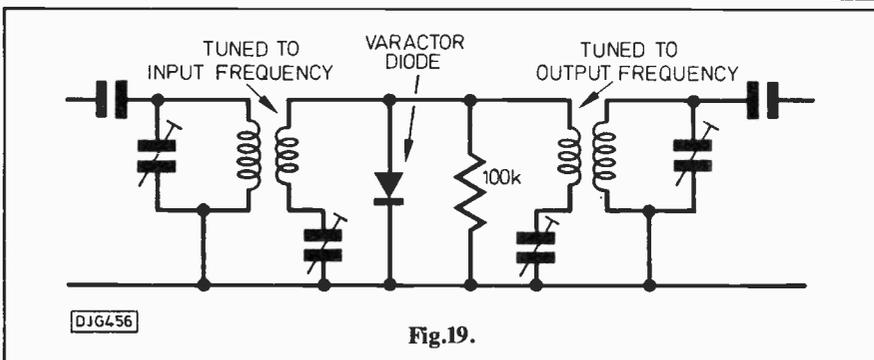


Fig.19.

The non-linearity of the varicap diode is put to good use in the varactor frequency multiplier. When UHF transistors were less available than they are now, the varactor frequency multiplier was widely used as a means of generating frequencies from about 500MHz upwards. An ordinary diode can generate numerous harmonics if a signal is fed into it, due to its non-linear conduction. A varactor multiplies frequency in a different manner, however. Little forward current flows in the device. It works by storing charge when its capacitance is high, and then dumping it out into the surrounding circuit. In this way relatively little power is lost, and efficiencies

for a tripler can be around 50% as a result.

Fig. 19 shows an example of a varactor frequency multiplier circuit. Signals fed in at a subharmonic of the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit will be changed to that of the circuit. Apart from the bias level on the varactor, this circuit bears some resemblance to the input stage of a television tuner. This factor has probably caused as much friction between radio enthusiasts and "Dallasty" watchers as all other causes put together.

As I hope I have demonstrated, the humble diode is more important than may be apparent at first. Part two of this series is planned to cover junction transistors, f.e.t.s., thyristors, triacs etc, and it is intended that part three will cover common types of integrated circuit.

PI

SEMICONDUCTOR BOOKS FROM THE PE BOOK SERVICE

- DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS**
A. Michaels, 1985, 256 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP140**.
- LINEAR EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS**
A. Michaels, 1985, 320 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP141**.
- INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE**
A. Michaels, 1981, 320 pages, £4.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP85**.

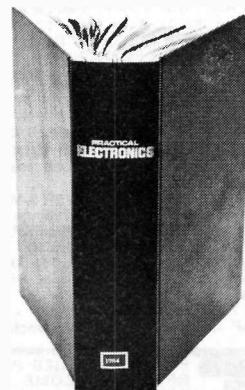
Send your order to the editorial address on page 9.
Overseas readers add £2 per order.

BACK NUMBERS, COPIES AND BINDERS



We can usually supply copies of back issue of PE up to three years old. These are £1.50 each including postage £2.00 for overseas readers). If we no longer have the issue needed, we will be pleased to send a photocopy of the article for the project that you want to build. These are £1.00 each per issue, including postage (£1.50 to overseas readers).

We also have the latest binders available for PE, each holding twelve issues. Embossed in gold with the PE logo, they will make a handsome addition to your technical library as well as keeping your magazines in mint condition. They are available at only £5.95 inc. p&p. (Overseas readers please add £2.)



REMEMBER SUBSCRIBING TO PE AVOIDS FUTURE DISAPPOINTMENT

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

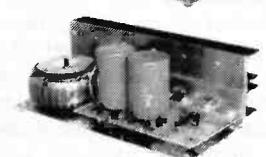
Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi. etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof. **Supplied ready built and tested.**



OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

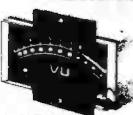


OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 X 147 X 102mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order - Standard or P.A.



VU METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of **McKenzie Loudspeakers** available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



POWER RANGE

8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
20 oz magnet 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 6KHz Sens. 92dB PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco
50 oz magnet 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon Die cast chassis White cone Res. Freq. 25Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 95dB PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea

McKENZIE

12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz Freq. Resp. to 6-5KHz Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
Res. Freq. 45Hz Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz Freq. Resp. to 7KHz Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 5KHz Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.
15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM

5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz Freq. Resp. to 5KHz Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz Freq. Resp. to 5KHz Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P. ea.
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P. ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)

5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 63Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 86dB PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P ea
6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 56Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 89dB PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P ea
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1 1/2" voice coil Res. Freq. 38Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 89dB PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
1 1/2" voice coil Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 15KHz Sens. 89dB PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.

3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P

SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. **Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System.** Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units complete with interconnection cable **FULLY GUARANTEED.**

Control Unit - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

Indoor alarm - Electronic swept freq. siren, 104dB output.

Outdoor Alarm - Electronic swept freq. siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85

BKE's Price £89.99 + £4.00 P&P

? Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

IDEAL for Workshops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinylite with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W 1mtr dB

OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99

per pair.

OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99

per pair.

Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair



OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections, 10000 Fan cooled. **Three models** (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV

MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00

Securicor

MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85

Delivery

MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00

£10.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- * Control loads up to 1Kw
- * Compact Size 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 2 1/2"
- * Easy snap-in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
- * Insulated plastic case
- * Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- * Conforms to BS800

BS800

* Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc

PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. * Plus Minus variable pitch control * Belt driven * Aluminium platter with strobed rim * Cue lever * Anti-skate (bias device) * Adjustable counter balance * Manual arm * Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings * Supplied complete with cut out template * D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA
Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P.



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series) **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

TYPE 'A' (KSN2038A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P

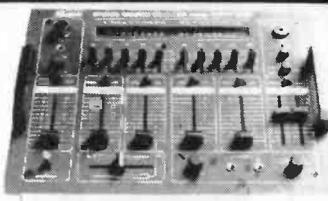
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P

LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate. Level control and cabinet input jack socket 85 x 85 mm Price £3.99 + 40p P&P

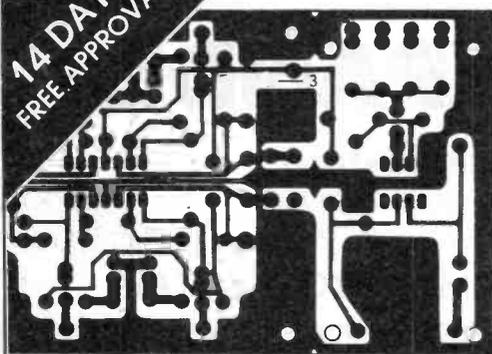
STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features. 5 inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot. L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm. Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

14 DAYS
FREE APPROVAL



THE TIME - PRECISELY

THE SOLEX MICROCIRCUIT LABORATORY TIMER

ONLY £14.95
inc. P & P

Special Offer!

Free five function stopwatch worth £10
(inc. VAT) with every timer ordered
before 31st December 1987

Send no money — we will send
your Solex timer and your free
stopwatch on 14 day approval.
If not completely satisfied
you can return them.

SOLEX INTERNATIONAL
44 Main Street,
Broughton Astley,
Leicestershire
LE9 6RD

NOW OR COMPLETE THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me the Solex S540 offer (tick) on approval (cash) payment enclosed to cover total

PHONE 0455 283486

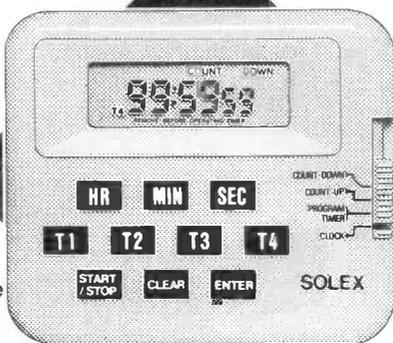
I enclose a cheque/PO to the value of £.....

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

TEL No. _____

FOR GOOD COPY DELIVERED ON APPROVAL COPY TEL. NO. AND FULL NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE SUPPLIED

- ▼ Fully programmable with liquid crystal display
- ▼ Count-down, count-up facility with electronic alarm
- ▼ Roll-over facility — indicates time over-run
- ▼ 4 separate count-down time intervals can be stored at anyone time
- ▼ Pocket clip adapts to bench stand with magnet for attaching to steel cased equipment
- ▼ Battery supplied.



MODEL S540



BRYANT ACOUSTIX

5 BELLE VUE TERRACE, GILESGATE MOOR, DURHAM
DH 1-2 HR. TEL (091) 3864500

CMOS.	U	LS 122	:59p	NE5532	£1:38p	*1K	:45p	015/400	:07p
4000	B	LS 132	:52p	NE5534	:97p	*4K7	:45p	022/400	:07p
4001	B	LS 133	:52p	TLC 272	£1:60p	*10K	:45p	033/400	:08p
4002	B	LS 191	:57p	TLO 71C	:70p	*22K	:45p	047/400	:08p
4007	U		:21p	µA741	:20p	*47K	:45p	01 / 250	:09p
4008	B		:66p	µA747	:68p	*100K	:45p	0.22/100	:10p
4011	U	TRANSISTORS	:23p	ZN 414	£1:05p	*220K	:45p	0.33/100	:13p
4012	B	BC107B	:19p			*470K	:45p	0.47/100	:15p
4013	B	BC108C	:16p	DIODES		*1M	:45p	0.68/100	:17p
4016	B	BC109C	:16p	1N914	:04p	Knop Grub	:40p	1 µF/100	:20p
4017	B	BC182L	:11p	1N916	:05p	Knop Push	:28p		
4018	B	BC184L	:11p	1N4001	:05p	Caps-Red/Blk			
4020	B	BC204	:20p	1N4002	:06p	Grn/Blu	:11p		
4021	B	BC212L	:11p	1N4004	:06p				
4022	B	BC214L	:12p	1N4148	:03p	RESISTORS		ELECTROLYTIC.	
4023	B	BC547	:13p	1N5400	:12p	1/watt 5% carbon.	1µF /100	20% RADIAL	
4027	B	BC547B	:13p	1N5401	:18p	V 12 range Each	:02p	1µF /100	:08p
4028	B	BC547C	:13p	BZY98C3v0	:08p	100 mixed	£1:60p	2.2 /100	:08p
4041	U	BC548	:13p	W005	:25p	1000 mixed	£11:60p	3.3 /100	:09p
4046	B	BC548C	:12p	W01	:28p			4.7 /100	:09p
4047	B	BC549	:13p	W04	:32p	CAPACITORS		10 /16	:07p
4049	U	BC550	:14p	LED's + OPTO		Ceramic.		10 /63	:08p
4050	B	BC557	:14p	3mm RED	:12p	value pF		100 /16	:09p
4051	B	BC557B	:14p	3mm YELL	:14p	10% 100V		100 /63	:11p
4056	B	BC558	:14p	3mm GRN	:14p	2p2/4p7	:06p	100 /63	:11p
4069	U	BC558C	:15p	5mm RED	:13p	6p8/10p	:06p	220 /25	:19p
4082	B	BF244	:55p	5mm YELL	:15p	1000p	:06p	330 /35	:18p
4093	B	TIP127	:85p	5mm GRN	:15p	22p/27p	:06p	470 /16	:19p
40106	B		:48p	8mm RED	:45p	33p/47p	:06p	470 /35	:32p
				8mm YELL	:46p	100/220	:07p	1000/16	:25p
				8mm GRN	:46p	330/470	:07p		
				MOC 3020	:99p	680/820	:07p	AXIAL.	
				3mm clip	:04p	1000p	:06p	1µF 100	:09p
				5mm clip	:04p	4700p	:07p	4.7 /63	:12p
				8mm clip	:27p			10 /25	:10p
								47 /16	:11p
								100 /16	:16p
								100 /63	:31p
								470 /25	:30p
								1000 /16	:31p

8mm LED's now in stock
If you do not wish to order anything, just send us a S.A.E. at least 4 x 9 inches for a copy of our free catalogue.

Items Stocked
Electrolytic capacitors by Dubilier. Ceramics and Polyesters by Mullard. Semiconductors by RCA, Texas, Motorola, Toshiba etc. Bernard Babari Books and much more.

ACCESSORIES.

Audio generator, 20Hz to 20KHz Sine/Square o.p.	
Less than 1% distortion.	£92.90.
15 watt mains soldering iron	£ 3.95.
10m Solder reel	£ 0.75.
VHS video cleaner	£ 4.29.
20mm Chassis fuseholder	£ 0.46.
PP 3 Battery (blue seal)	£ 0.78.
PP 3 Connector	£ 0.08.
Conductive storage box for static sensitive devices	£ 1.99.
1 x 0.6 single cable available in Blk,Blu,Brn,Grn,Red per M	£ 0.05.
7 x 0.2 single cable available in Blk,Blu,Brn,Grn,Red per M	£ 0.05.
2 core 3A mains oval white pM	£ 0.14.
2 core 6A mains round white pM	£ 0.22.
3 core 13A mains round black pM	£ 0.45.
Mono jack plug red/black/Heavy	£ 0.64.
Stereo Jack black only Heavy	£ 0.83.
Jack socket mono plastic	£ 0.26.
Jack socket stereo plastic	£ 0.30.
XLR cable male metal shell	£ 1.35.
XLR cable female metal shell	£ 1.35.
XLR chassis female metal shell	£ 1.95.
XLR chassis male metal shell	£ 1.27.
DIL sockets 8 pin 7p/14 pin 11p 16 pin 11p/24 pin 20p	
Mains plug unbreakable white	£ 0.65.
Duraplug trailing socket single	£ 1.99.
Duraplug 4-way socket with switch and Neon Rubber Coated.	£ 9.89.
6A terminal block	£ 0.38.
16A terminal block	£ 0.54.
Mains ext lead 5 metres single	£ 4.99.
Mains ext lead 5 metres 4-way	£12.56.
Veroboard 10 stripes x 24 holes	£ 0.30.
Veroboard 24 stripes x 50 holes	£ 1.69.
DPSST toggle switch 250V 1.2A	£ 0.65.
Miniature pushbutton low volt	£ 0.26.
Strobe light. Flash rate adjustable in veneered wooden cabinet.	£19.99.
TDK AD 90 cassette (90 minutes)	£ 1.60.

STARRED ITEMS DENOTE SPECIAL OFFERS
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%
ALL PRICES GUARANTEED

add £1.00 carriage to all orders under £50
add £1.50 carriage to all orders under £50

Catalogue
sent with
all orders

Prices believed correct,
however, all errors will be
charged at the correct price.
Trade Enquiries welcome

The MIDI expander converts a single MIDI controller or a computer with MIDI software into a system with five or more outputs, which is more efficient than "chaining" several instruments in sequence.

While this project will not go down in the history of Practical Electronics as the most complex project ever published (it is comprised of little more than a dozen components), it is nevertheless a very useful little gadget for anyone who is setting up a MIDI system. A MIDI expander simply takes a single MIDI output signal and splits it into several outputs available at individual sockets. This enables several MIDI instruments to be driven from one MIDI controller using the so called "star" method of connection.

THE STAR SYSTEM

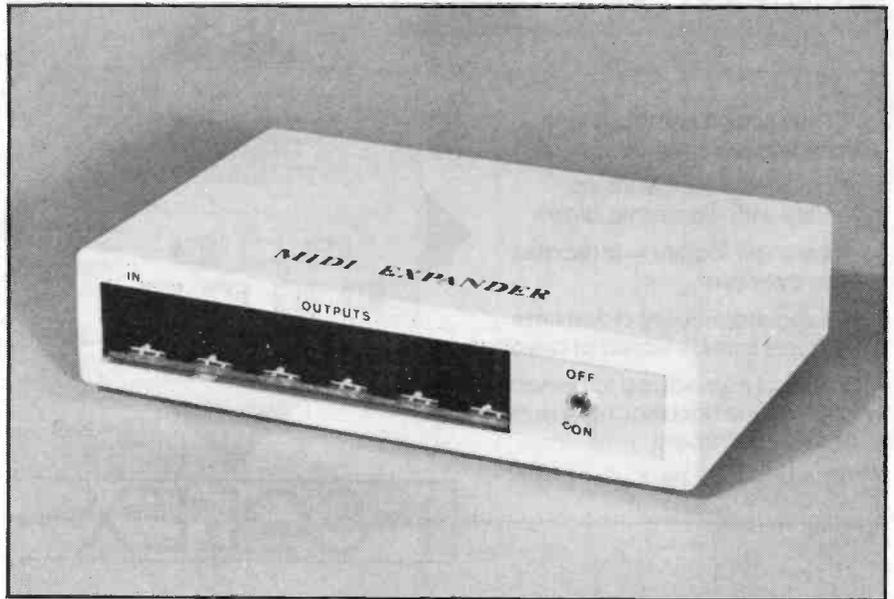
As discussed in PE September 1987 the MIDI system uses a form of serial data transmission that is similar to the standard RS232C asynchronous type, but which is at a higher baud rate of 31.25 kilobaud. Also, it is a 5 milliamp current loop system, with opto-isolators at all inputs. Most MIDI equipment has "IN", "OUT", and "THRU" sockets, and a typical set up would be a controller and four instruments connected as shown in Fig.1.

Here we are assuming that the controller is a computer plus suitable software, or a purpose made microprocessor based controller. In either case it is unlikely to have a built-in piano type keyboard, and so the first instrument in the system has its "OUT" socket coupled back to the "IN" socket of controller. The keyboard of instrument 1 can then be used to feed information into the system, such as when recording in "real-time". Although any MIDI equipped keyboard instrument could be used as instrument

MIDI EXPANDER

BY ROBERT PENFOLD

WE'RE GONNA MAKE YOU A STAR!



1, it would be sensible to use whichever instrument has the best keyboard (preferably one with a six or seven octave compass and touch sensitivity). The "OUT" socket of the controller connects to the "IN" socket of the next one in the chain. In theory, any number of instruments can be connected into the system in this way, but note that the "THRU" socket of the final instrument should be left unconnected. Wiring it back to the input of the controller would result in any signal fed into the system circulating indefinitely!

With the "star" method of connection, as outlined in Fig.2, the output of instrument 1 connects back to the input of the controller, as before. However, the output of the controller now

connects to a MIDI expander, and then each instrument is fed from a separate output of the expander unit. On the face of it there is no advantage to this system which achieves no more than the chaining method of connection, but there can in fact be advantages to the "star" system. Actually, in some cases it is the only method that can be used, as not all instruments have a "THRU" socket. My SCI "Six Trak" synthesizers lack this feature for example. The absence of a "THRU" socket does not matter if it only afflicts one instrument, as this instrument can be fitted at the end of the chain, but otherwise the chaining method of connection is not usable.

Where the "chain" system is feasible, many MIDI users still prefer the "star" system. One advantage of the latter that is sometimes put forward is its equal delay time, with all instruments receiving information simultaneously. With the "chain" system there is a slight delay between a signal being received at the "IN" socket and transmitted at the "THRU" socket, and this delay builds up as the signal progresses along the chain. I would have to say that from experiments I have made this delay time seems to be totally insignificant, but possibly not all instruments drive the "THRU" socket in the same way, and it might be more significant with some instruments than with others.

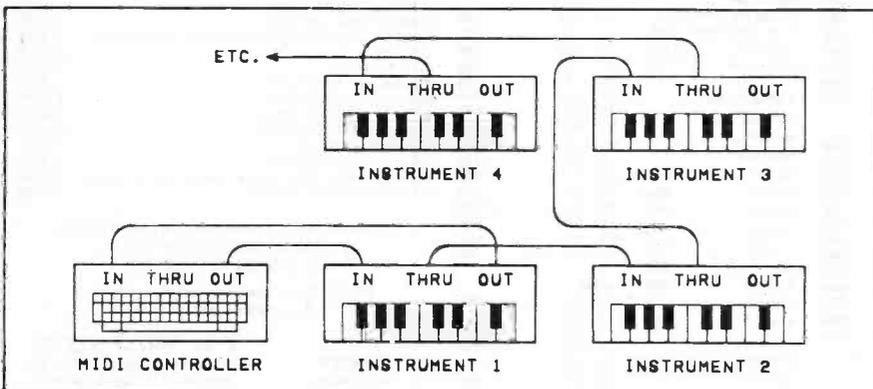


Fig.1. The "chain" method of connection

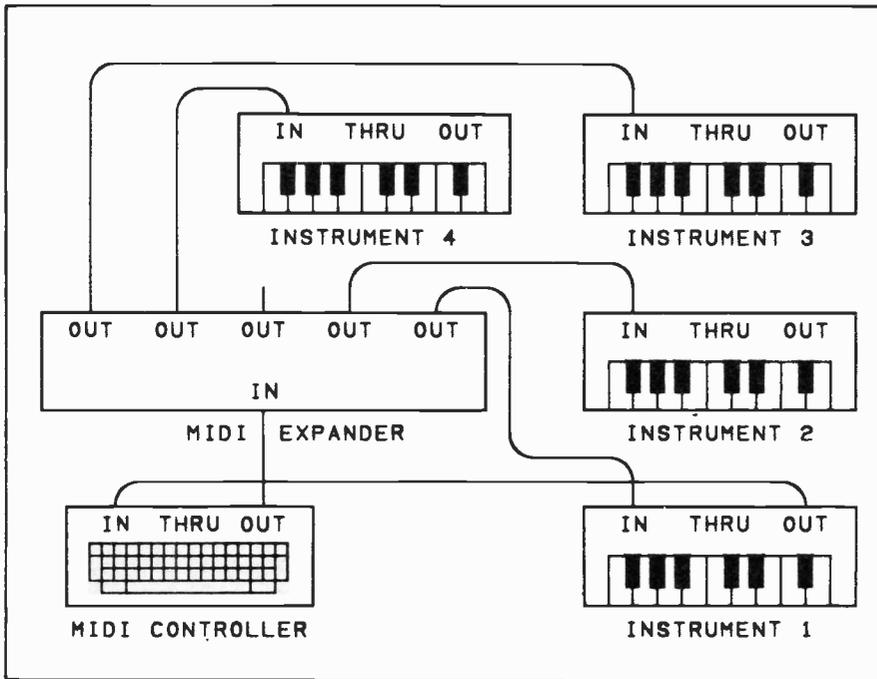


Fig. 2. The "star" method of connection.

What is more worrying about the "chain" method, especially for a large MIDI system, is that the signal is inevitably degraded each time it passes through an instrument. Any smearing of the signal as it passes through the opto-isolator and buffer stage should only be very slight, even bearing in mind the relative slowness of opto-isolators. However, the cumulative effects of this smearing could compromise reliability, and MIDI devices seem to be very unforgiving of any slight distortion of the signal waveform.

EXPANDER CIRCUIT

MIDI expanders can be quite expensive to buy ready-made, but can be home constructed at quite low cost. As can be seen from the circuit diagram for this unit (Fig. 3), only a handful of low cost components are required.

IC1 is the opto-isolator, and it is important to use a type which has suitably fast switching times. Devices such as the popular TIL111 type seem to be inadequate in this respect, even with

the aid of an output switch to speed things up slightly. The CNY17-3 seems to offer good reliability but is not excessively expensive. An opto-isolated input is not strictly necessary, since the units fed from the expander will all have isolated inputs that will prevent any direct connection between them via the expander. However, MIDI outputs are designed to drive this type of device, and it was felt that an opto-isolator at the input represented the most reliable method of interfacing to the controller. R1 provides input current limiting, and it really only included to protect IC1 in the event of a fault occurring in the driver circuit.

On the output side of IC1 the photo-transistor operates in the emitter follower mode with R2 as its load resistor. TR1 is a common emitter switch which is directly coupled to the output of IC1. Normally TR1 is cut off, but when the LED at the input of the opto-isolator is switched on, its light output produces increased leakage through the output transistor. This in turn switches on TR1

which then drives all five outputs via separate current limiting resistors (R3 to R7). In the original circuit there were individual driver transistors for each output, but with five outputs a single driver seems to be more than adequate to drive all the outputs properly.

The circuit might look rather risky in that there is no current limiting resistor in the base circuit of TR1. In practice there is no problem here in that the efficiency of IC1 (although at least 100%) is not high enough to give an excessive base current. Adding a current limiting resistor does not seem to have any great detrimental effect on the output waveform, but still seems to prevent the unit from functioning properly!

Power is obtained from a 9 volt battery, and a small type such as a PP3 is adequate. The quiescent current consumption is extremely small, and if the unit should be accidentally left switched on this may well fail to deplete the battery significantly. In operation the current consumption can reach around 10 milliamps with large amounts of data being passed and all five outputs in use.

CONSTRUCTION

Virtually all the components fit onto the printed circuit board, and the battery is, in fact, the only off-board component. Details of the circuit board are provided in Fig. 4. There is little here that should give any real problems. A six pin DIL holder for IC1 might prove difficult to obtain (they do exist), but it is quite easy to trim an 8 pin type down to size. I would not recommend the use of alternative types to the CNY17-3, and it is important to use a device having the "-3" suffix.

A case measuring about 180 by 120 by 40 millimetres is used on the prototype. This is largely filled by empty space rather than components, but a smaller case would probably provide inadequate width to accommodate the row of six sockets and the on/off switch along the front panel. Ideally the printed circuit board should be mounted so that the six sockets are immediately behind a cutout

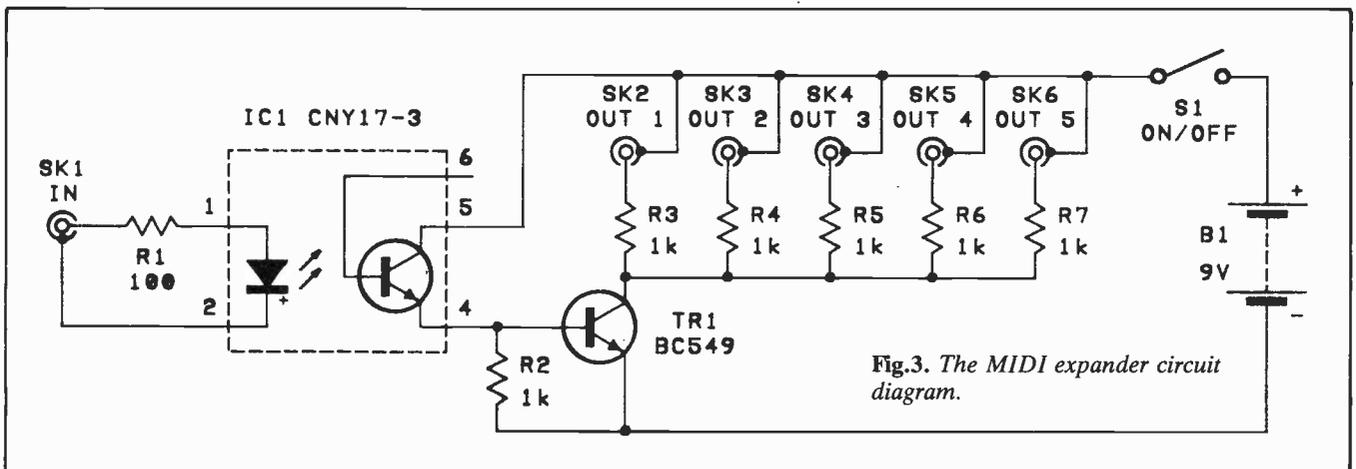


Fig. 3. The MIDI expander circuit diagram.

MIDI EXPANDER

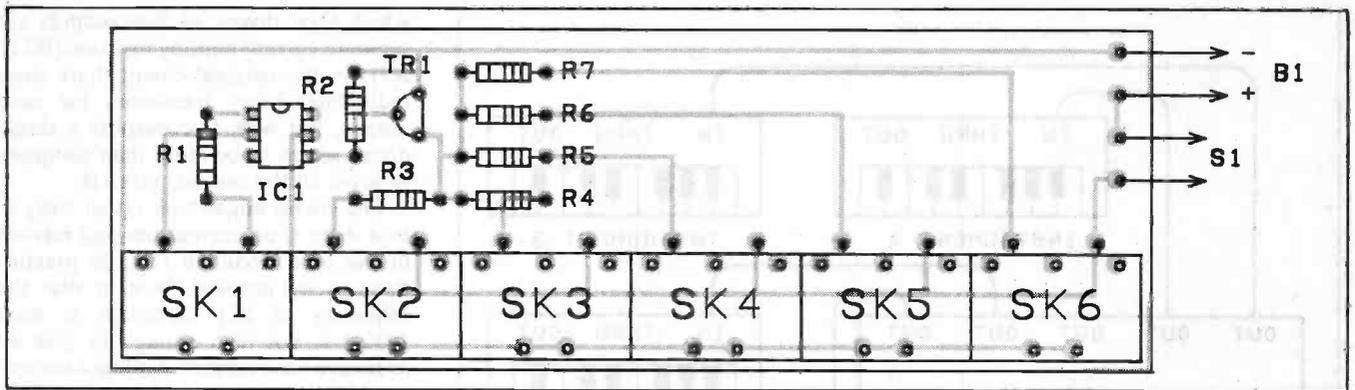


Fig.4. Details of the printed circuit board.

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

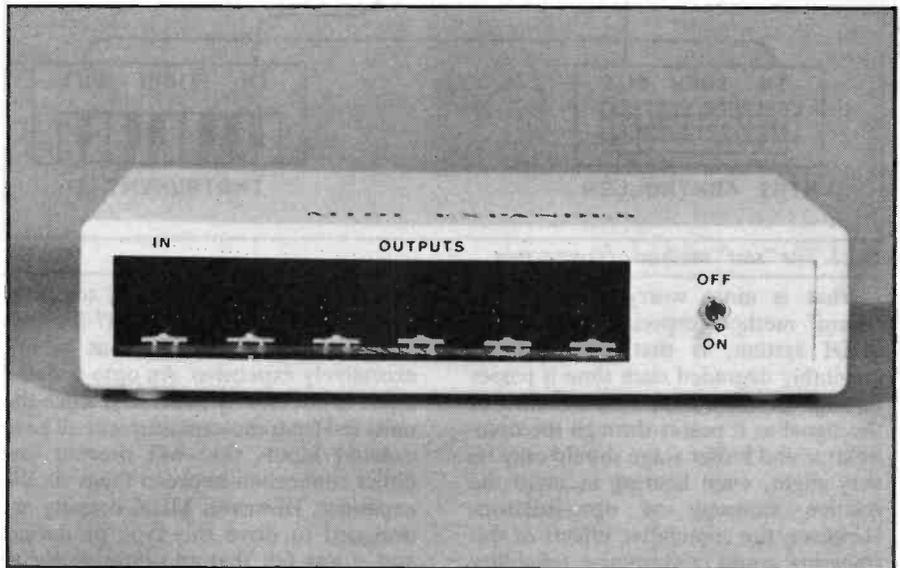
R1 100
 R2 to R7 1k (6 off)
 All ¼W 5% carbon film or better.

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 CNY17-3 opto-isolator
 TR1 BC549

MISCELLANEOUS

SK1 to SK6 5 way 180 degree p.c.m. DIN socket (6 off)
 S1 SPST sub-min toggle
 B1 9 volt (PP3 size)
 Printed circuit board, case about 180 x 120 x 40mm, battery connector, pins wire, etc.



made in the front panel. With the specified case it would be very difficult to make a suitable cutout in the panel as there would be very little panel left after the cutout had been made. I opted for the simple alternative of simply cutting off the whole of the section of the panel in front of the sockets, but those with the necessary skills and tools could probably produce a much neater job by making a proper panel cutout.

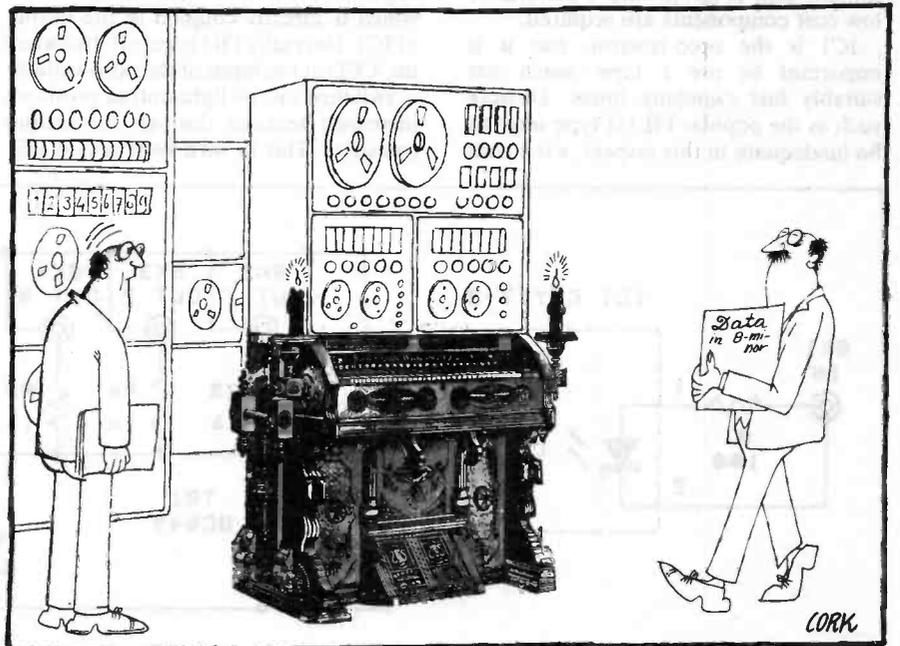
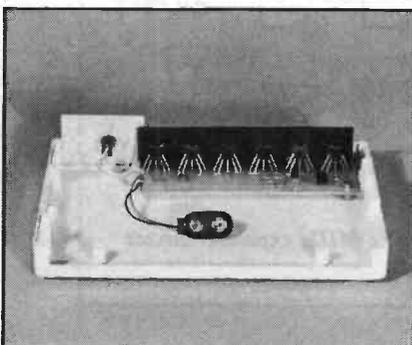
IN USE

The system is wired up using standard 5 way DIN plug to 5 way DIN plug leads. If you are making up your own leads, twin screened cable is required, with pins 4 and 5 on one plug connecting to the corresponding pins of the other plug. The screen is, of course, connected to

the chassis tags of the plugs. With five outputs the unit should be adequate for most systems, but if necessary a few additional sockets and current limiting resistors could be driven from TR1, or two expanders could be wired in series to give nine outputs. Another alternative would be to use a mixture of "star" and "chain" connection.

CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE

Robert Penfold advises that the CNY17-3 opto-isolator is available from Electrovalue Ltd. The PCB may be bought through the PE PCB Service. A full kit of parts is also available from Magenta.



OPTICAL FIBRES, LASERS AND COMMUNICATIONS

BY BARRY FOX

There's no need to repeat everything

Light travels in straight lines – unless it is piped down a filament of glass. But once it has been persuaded to go round corners it needs – you might say – no further coaxing ...

Every day now brings some new announcement about the use of optical fibre as a wide bandwidth signal carrier, instead of traditional copper coaxial cable. There are continual developments, too, in the lasers used to send signals down a fibre link. Recently systems have become available which use an infra-red laser to transmit sound and picture signals by direct line-of-sight link.

All this news builds on basic principles which are perhaps not as widely understood as they could be.

A few years ago, the Department of Trade and Industry – which encourages interest in Information Technology – chanced its arm with an experiment. Normally the DTI only organises press conferences when there is something newsworthy to announce. But the DTI thought that a few journalists might be interested in a briefing on fibre optic technology.

The DTI invited every journalist on its IT list, a total of 250, to come along and hear experts talk generally about fibre optic technology. The DTI reckoned that if a dozen people turned up it would be worthwhile. But a staggering 70 said they would like to come, and of these over 50 actually arrived to be educated. This, the DTI press office ruefully admitted to me, was a better turn out than they would normally get for a major announcement on Government policy by a senior minister. Significantly – but inevitably – most of the journalists who couldn't find time to attend, or even reply to their invites, were Fleet Street hacks with famous names.

Because fibres carry electrical signals as light pulses, they are free from interference and virtually immune from bugging. Optical cables are smaller than coaxial cables, too. And the frequency of light is so high that the modulation bandwidth is in theory almost infinitely wide.

Fibres are cheaper because they are made of relatively common glass-like materials. They are waterproof so underground links don't stop working when it rains.

But new technology brings with it new problems. Primarily, expensive ancillary equipment is needed to convert

electrical signals into light pulses and back again at each end of the fibre.

TRADITIONAL COAX

The importance of optical fibre as a new technology can only be appreciated when the problems of using traditional coaxial cable technology are analysed. Out of sheer necessity, the cable TV and telephone industries have stretched the performance limit of copper coax to breaking point. The more phone calls or TV channels which they can pipe down a wire, the more money they can earn on revenue from subscribers.

A colour tv channel needs a bandwidth of 6MHz, with guard bands to eliminate cross-talk between adjacent channels. So each TV channel carried on a cable link soaks up 8MHz of bandwidth – which is equivalent to around 2,000 telephone speech channels.

Domestic cable distribution systems keep the TV signal in its original analogue form and separate the different channels by stacking them one on top of the other in frequency – Frequency Division Multiplexing. This means that the cable must carry very high frequency signals. But the cable must not leak them or it will act as a transmitting aerial and interfere with broadcast signals. The cable also has to stop unwanted signals, such as ignition spark interference, leaking in.

Hence the use of coaxial cable. This originally had a central copper core surrounded by a solid plastic insulating sheath, itself surrounded by copper

braid or foil and extra insulation and protection. The braid acts as a screen to block interference and prevent leakage. Modern coaxial cable is lighter and cheaper, because it uses an air space instead of solid plastic insulation. But early cables of this type, made in the 1970s, broke or kinked. The kinks left gaps in the screen which let stray signals in and out.

To complicate the equation there is a finite limit on the number of amplifiers which can be connected in cascade along a cable run. For conventional amplifiers it is 25; for the more modern expensive low distortion devices it is 40. This puts a finite limit on the total area that the coax cable system can cover.

There must also be an exact match between the electrical impedance and the cable and the amplifier. Nominally cable impedance is 75ohms, but if there is mismatch by even 1 ohm, some of the signal is reflected back down the cable. This causes ghost images. Any impedance mismatch where the cable is split and joined will cause a similar effect.

In practice cable stations do not try and squeeze more than 450MHz out of coaxial cable. To double the capacity it is easier to lay another cable alongside the first. At these frequencies, the signals need regular boosting, ideally every 250 metres. To complicate the issue the channels which are stacked at the higher frequency end of the multiplex spectrum need boosting more than the lower frequency channels, because

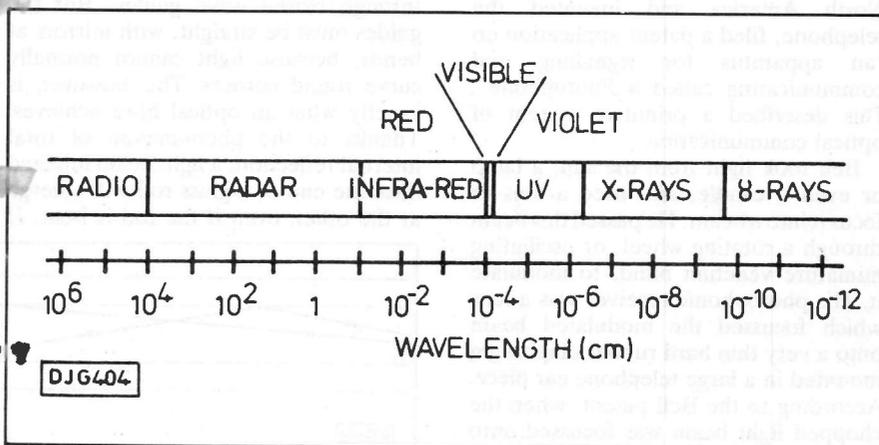


Fig.1. Electromagnetic spectrum

signal loss is not linear with frequency.

Under the circumstances it is hardly surprising that telecomms engineers have been looking for an alternative to copper coax!

Early types of air-spaced coax used plastic foam, or cartwheel spokes, to space the screen from the core. But if water gets in at one end, the cable fills like a pipe under capillary action. More modern coaxial cable uses foam with closed cells but this has odd electrical characteristics at high frequencies. For this reason some wide bandwidth coaxial cables have bamboo-like rings along their length. These seal the air space into a large number of discrete, waterproof compartments, as in a submarine.

AMPLIFYING REPEATERS

Electrical resistance is an important factor. With cheap thin cable, more money must be spent on amplifiers to boost the signal along its route. In the early days of cable TV a bandwidth of around 230MHz was thought more than adequate for the relatively few channels distributed. This is why cable performance is often measured in decibels of signal loss per 100 metre run at this frequency.

With 3dB cable an amplifier is necessary every 600 metre or so to ensure strong signals and clear pictures for subscribers. In practice this bandwidth is only enough for around 12 or 18 TV channels. When the number of channels to be carried is raised to 32, the bandwidth must go up to 400MHz. Signal loss increases with frequency, so amplifiers must be used every few hundred metres. If the cable operator cuts cost and uses cheaper coax, with 6dB loss instead of 3dB, then the amplifiers must be spaced at half the distance. If the operator spends more money underground, and lays 1.5dB cable, the distance between amplifiers is doubled.

ANCIENT LIGHTS

The idea of transmitting signals by light is old. In 1880 Alexander Graham Bell, the Scotsman who emigrated to North America and invented the telephone, filed a patent application on "an apparatus for signalling and communicating called a Photophone". This described a primitive system of optical communication.

Bell took light from the sun, a lamp or even a candle, and used a lens to focus it into a beam. He passed this beam through a rotating wheel, or oscillating miniature venetian blind, to modulate it. His photophonic receiver was a lens which focussed the modulated beam onto a very thin hard rubber diaphragm mounted in a large telephone ear piece. According to the Bell patent, when the chopped light beam was focussed onto the diaphragm it created audible sympathetic movements.

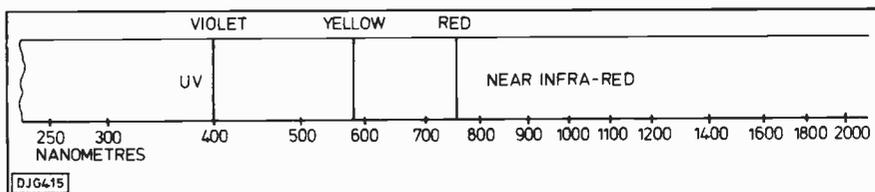


Fig. 2. Optical Spectrum

Bell soon realised that it was impractical to convert light energy direct into acoustic energy at the receiver. So he replaced the diaphragm with a piece of light sensitive selenium, connected in series with a battery and telephone ear piece. This incoming light beam was focussed onto the selenium which changed its resistance in dependence on the strength of the beams. So the fluctuating beam created a fluctuating resistance in the telephone circuit and this produced a fluctuating current in the ear piece, which in turn produced sound. Bell built a prototype system which for nearly a hundred years lay in the Smithsonian Institution in Washington DC, until a curator realised what it was.

the glass is made thin enough, and woven into a fibre, it will be flexible.

The original work on fibre optics was done at the Standard Telecommunications Laboratories at Harlow, in the 60s, by Hong Kong scientist Charles Kao. His paper, published by the IEE in July 1966, made mathematical predictions of how light could be transmitted by pure glass waveguides, without significant signal loss.

OPTICAL PURITY

The obstacle to light fibre communication is light loss, due to impurities in the glass material. Advances in light fibre communication over the last twenty

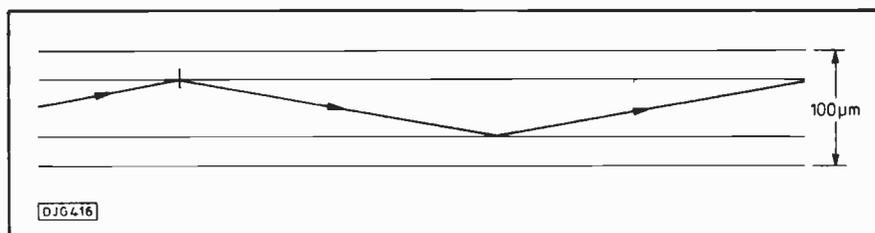


Fig. 3. Total internal reflection in optical fibre

GUIDING LIGHT

The obvious snag with free space communication by light is that the atmosphere attenuates the beam. Rain, fog, snow, smoke or pollution in the air all interfere with the signal. A laser beam has more chance of cutting through, and there are free space laser communication systems available. They carry sound and picture signals, but only over short distances – especially in urban areas with dirty air.

Twenty years ago Bell Labs in the US, the research department of the American equivalent of the British Post Office, tried sending a light beam through closed wave guides. But the guides must be straight, with mirrors at bends, because light cannot normally curve round corners. This however, is exactly what an optical fibre achieves. Thanks to the phenomenon of total internal reflection, a light beam injected into one end of a glass rod will emerge at the other, even if the rod is bent. If

years are all the result of dramatic improvements in optical purity. High temperature gas cleaning techniques are used to remove the water and metal ions which are a natural constituent of silica glass, and which attenuate light.

Most fibre is now made by the Modified Chemical Vapour Deposition process, invented by Bell Labs in America. Pure silica glass is deposited in a tube by burning silicon and germanium tetrachlorides and phosphorous oxichloride. The pure glass pre-form is then drawn from a furnace into fibre.

A single silica MCVD pre-form, taking two or three hours to produce, can be drawn into between 20 and 30 kilometres of fibre at the rate of several metres second. Dust is the main enemy of the process. Any foreign particle trapped in the pre-form will end up somewhere in the drawn fibre and either cause a break or block the passage of light. The pre-form cannot be checked for purity until it is drawn into fibre.

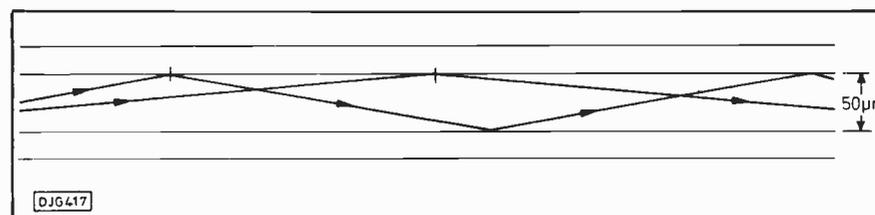


Fig. 4. Multiple reflections

REFRACTIVE INDEX

In any optical fibre, there is a difference in refractive index between the central core of the glass and the outer region or cladding. This is what causes total internal reflection, in the same way that someone swimming under water cannot see out in all directions to the dry world above. Light reflects from the boundary.

The central core of the fibre has the higher refractive index. If the refractive index sharply changes, between a high centre value and a low outside value, the fibre is said to have a "stepped index". Light transmitted along the fibre reflects many times from the boundaries, in a random fashion. The reflected signals arrive at different times to create a multipath effect. This distorts an analogue signal and introduces errors into a digital pulse train. Fibre of this type is termed "multimode" because of the many modes of reflections inside the core.

If the refractive index of the glass varies gradually between the centre high value and lower outer value, the result is a "graded index" fibre. There is less risk of multipath distortion.

However, the most elegant approach is to use a stepped index fibre with a very narrow central core, so narrow in fact that a light beam passes down it in a straight line. This is "monomode" fibre. In practice the working core diameter of step index fibre is around 50 microns, for graded index it is over 100 microns and for monomode fibre it is just 5 microns.

It is obviously more difficult to inject light into the end of a fibre whose usable core is 5 microns wide. The light source must be aligned to an accuracy of just 0.5 microns. It is also difficult to join monomode fibre, because the tiny cores must be accurately aligned.

Wide core multimode fibres with a wider optical core are much easier to join and couple with a light source. But spurious reflections limit the working length of multimode fibre. There must be frequent booster stages which receive light, reconstitute and amplify electrical signals, and re-inject light into the next stage of the fibre run. Obviously this puts up the system cost over long distances. So multimode fibre is better for use on short runs and monomode fibre is better for long runs.

LIGHT TRANSMISSION

There are two way of transmitting a signal by light; the light source can be varied in intensity as an analogue of the signal or it can be switched on and off in digital code.

There are two ways of injecting light into a fibre; either with a solid state laser or a solid state light emitting diode. A laser produces a beam which is easier to

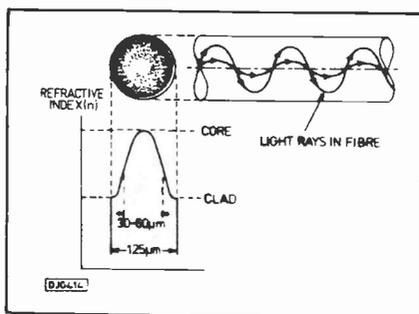


Fig.5. Multimode transmission

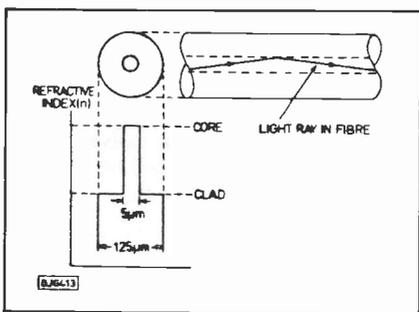


Fig.6. Monomode transmission

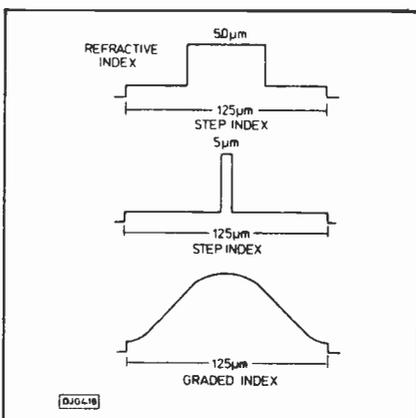


Fig.7. Stepped and graded indices

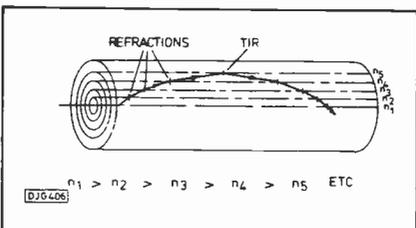


Fig.8. Stepped index model of a graded index fibre

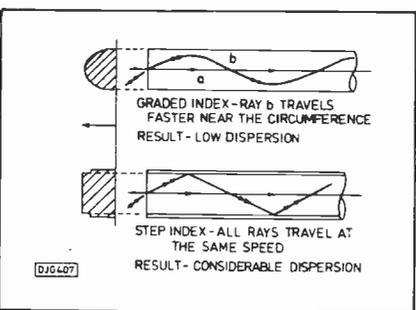


Fig.9. Transmission of graded and stepped index fibres

focus into a tiny monomode fibre, because its light does not spread in frequency as much as the light from an LED. But for multimode fibre, an LED will do as a source.

LEDs are cheaper than lasers but the cost of solid state laser is continually falling, largely as a result of the research and development work done for the consumer electronic boom in optical, video and audio disc players. However, disc player lasers are required only to produce a constant beam of light on the disc surface. The lasers used for optical fibre communication must be modulated at a very high frequency. This explains why professional lasers can cost hundreds of pounds each, compared to the few pounds, or less, now charged for the laser in a disc player.

FREQUENCY FACTORS

The frequency used for optical fibre transmission is an important factor. At some frequencies even the best optical fibre available will absorb or scatter light, whereas at other frequencies it will pass light with almost no attenuation or scattering.

At high frequencies and short wavelengths, below around 0.7 micrometres or microns, spurious reflections kill the signal. At 1.4 microns residual water molecules cause a drastic attenuation peak. At longer wavelengths, around 1.8 micrometres, there is another water absorption peak. But at 0.8 microns, 1.3 microns and 1.6 microns there are "windows"; an absorption dip and peak in transmission.

Although in theory the bandwidth of a light link approaches infinity, in practice all lasers, photo receptors and conversion circuits have a finite bandwidth of operation. References to bandwidth are also meaningless unless qualified by distance of the run. The longer the run the more the waves spread or the more the digital pulses scatter. So a fibre link which has a bandwidth of 5 GHz over 1 kilometre may have a bandwidth of 1 GHz for a 5 kilometre run and so on. Bandwidth is also limited by the performance of the terminations at the end of the fibre.

British Telecom has for several years been able to transmit four analogue TV channels, of 8MHz bandwidth, down a single optical fibre using frequency division multiplexing with a laser operating at 0.8 microns wavelength.

DISTRIBUTION

Seven of London University's colleges are now linked by an interactive TV and video network, called Livenet, which relies on BT's optical fibre cable. Multimode cables are used for short distance links across London (up to 4 kilometres) and monomode for the longer distances (up to 25 kilometres) out to the Royal Holloway and Bedford New College

OPTICAL FIBRES AND LASERS

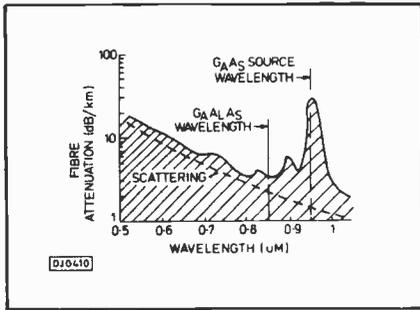


Fig. 10. Spectral response of a silica fibre

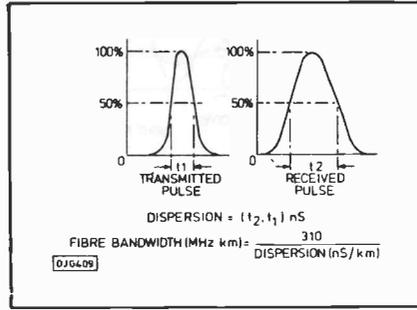


Fig. 11. Measurement of dispersion

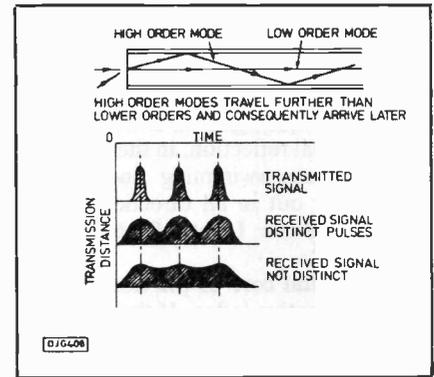


Fig. 12. Signal dispersion caused by multiple ray paths.

near Windsor. There are four FM analogue video channels per fibre, with a fifth digital channel, available for data transmission of up to 2 Mbit/second. The laser transmitters are amplitude modulated by the multiplex of the five channels.

In future, analogue channel capacity with a single light carrier can probably be doubled with a single light carrier. But to increase bandwidth and the number of channels further, the trick is to inject the light from several separate lasers into a single fibre. Each laser operates at a different light wavelength and is separately modulated by several TV channels. This trick is hard to perform, because the lasers must be locked very tightly onto their operating frequencies.

The alternative approach is to convert the signal into digital code before optical transmission. But this is very wasteful of bandwidth. If studio quality pictures are needed, the data stream must run at around 200 megabits per second per channel.

British Telecom has for several years been using optical fibre links as telephone trunk lines. This follows a crucial decision made by BT in 1980. That was when engineers at the research laboratories in Martlesham decided to switch work from graded index to monomode fibre. The switch proved far easier than expected. "The problems just tumbled as people put their minds to them", said Dr John Midwinter, of the research laboratories, soon after.

BT planned its first optic fibre field

trials in 1974 and began them in 1977. In October 1983 BT announced the successful test of a 27 kilometre optical link between Luton and Milton Keynes, and gave the go-ahead for a submarine fibre cable to carry phone calls and data under the Atlantic. This will be ready to use next summer (1988).

INTERCITY LINKS

Currently 51% of BT's inter-city trunk lines are fibre; 15% of calls are carried by microwave link, and 34% by coax. No new coax has been laid since 1983.

Intercity fibre trunks can carry 2000 simultaneous telephone calls in digital code at a data rate of 140 Megabits/second with repeater stations every 30 kilometres. Soon as the fibres improve the spacing will be 50 km, and the data rate will rise to 565 Mbits/s for 8000 simultaneous calls. The longest fibre route without a repeater is from Guernsey to Dartmouth, 135 km. The coax cables still in use as intercity phone trunk lines have a 12 MHz bandwidth, are paired to carry 54000 calls and need repeaters every 2 kilometres.

British Telecom's rival, Mercury, is laying optical fibre links around Britain to provide an alternative telephone service. Mercury recently laid a 51 kilometre fibre between Wolverton in Buckinghamshire and Mercury's satellite earth station near Oxford. Originally it was planned to put a repeater halfway along the run, but the fibre was able to support a 565 Mbit/s data stream without the need for any

midpoint amplification. The fibre is of monomode type, with a wavelength of 1.3 micrometres.

When BT's submarine fibre cable to America is ready it will handle data at 280 Mbit/s and, by novel multiplexing tricks, carry 38,000 calls simultaneously. Undersea repeaters are being laid every 50 km. The current coax cable under the Atlantic carries 4246 calls and needs a repeater every 5 km.

TUNING RESEARCH

With sights set on optical multiplexing BT engineers at Martlesham, and the STC laboratories at Harlow, have been researching laser which generate light tune very tightly to a specific frequency. Numerous discrete light channels can then be separated by slight shifts in light carrier frequency. The use of tightly defined frequencies also limits dispersion and makes it possible to use optical boosters instead of converting light into electricity and then back into light again. With tight light frequency tuning the receiver at the far end of the cable can work on the heterodyne principle, just like a radio receiver; the incoming light signal beats with a beam of locally generated laser light to produce an intermediate frequency of much longer wavelength. So tight tuning dramatically increases the number of information channels that can be sent down existing fibres and makes it

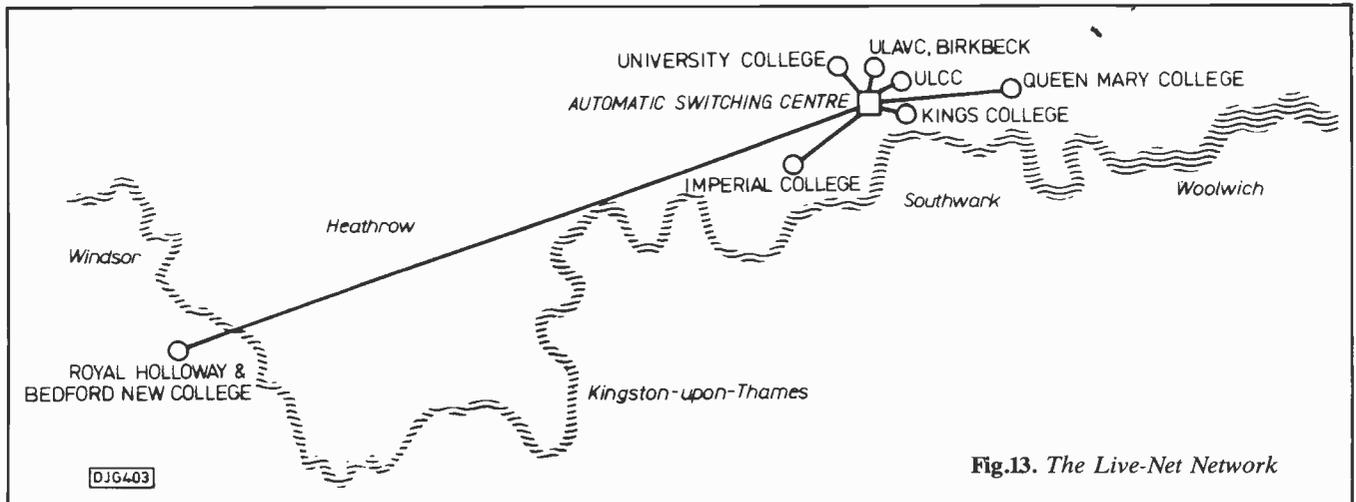


Fig. 13. The Live-Net Network

possible to send signals further down a mono mode link, without any boosting along the route.

Clearly the development of lasers and fibres goes hand in hand. New lasers must exploit the optical windows offered by new fibres; new fibres must work at the wavelengths at which lasers lase.

Laser-fibre development is moving in two directions, towards shorter and longer wavelengths. Fibres working with the 1.3 micron window are reaching theoretical limits of performance, with a loss of 0.1 dB per kilometre.

LASING DIODES

Although early fibre links used bulky gas lasers, they are now all solid state diodes. A tiny particle of active material is sandwiched between reflectors in an integrated circuit. The sandwich filling determines the light output: gallium arsenide for wavelengths of around 0.8 microns and gallium indium arsenide phosphide for around 1.3 microns.

When a semiconductor diode emits light it spreads over a bandwidth of around 100 nanometres; when the diode lases, through oscillation of the light between reflectors, the bandwidth tunes down to around 1 nanometre. STL has been working with diffraction gratings which tune the lased light even tighter.

The Philips research lab at Redhill in Surrey has been working on laser diodes with shorter wavelengths. The technique used is MBE, molecular beam epitaxy, a way of growing very thin layers of semiconductor crystal. The semiconductor material is evaporated in a vacuum and beamed onto a heated substrate. It grows in layers at a rate of around one atom per second. By rotating the substrate and switching the beams on and off with a shutter it is possible to build up very thin, very even, layers of gallium and arsenic. When the layers are super-thin, the gallium arsenide behaves in an odd way because its atoms are effectively squashed into two dimensions instead of the usual three.

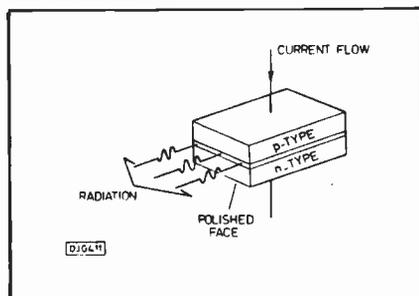


Fig.14. Schematic diagram of a semiconductor laser.

The laser sandwich has two layers of aluminium gallium arsenide, with gallium arsenide in the middle. As the thickness of the middle layer goes down, so does the wavelength. Philips has now got down to a layer of around 13 angstrom, which is the equivalent of about five atomic layers. At this thickness, the laser

starts emitting light of such short wavelengths and high frequency that it comes into the visible band. The tiny laser chip actually glows red in the dark. The wavelength achieved is around 700 nanometres, which is 0.7 microns. This is very short for a solid state laser. Normally only gas lasers can go that low. Philips believes that with MBE it can go even further, probably down to 0.65 microns.

The new diodes are called "short wavelength quantum well lasers". The "quantum well" describes the filling of the sandwich which is only a few atoms thick.

Meanwhile Toshiba in Japan says it already has a semiconductor laser working at a wavelength of 0.656 micrometres. It uses InGaAlP, a layering of indium-gallium-aluminium-phosphorous. Toshiba claims that this is the world's first solid state laser to work at this wavelength.

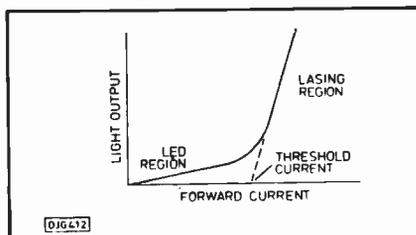


Fig.15. Output characteristic of a semiconductor laser

LONGER WAVELENGTHS

Although all current opto-electronic technology relies on light with a wavelength of below 2 microns, there is mounting interest in light at longer wavelengths. Doctors use 10.6 micron light from an infra red gas laser, for surgery. The same lasers are used in industry, to cut steel. Until now this long wavelength light has been carried by waveguides with mirrors at the corners. Silica glass simply absorbs light of this long wavelength. A new generation of fluoride glass fibres is emerging which can handle light of between 2 and 12 micron wavelength. But fluoride glass is difficult to draw and the fibres are fragile when formed.

STL in Britain has been working with glass fibre made from zirconium fluoride. This carries infra red light efficiently but is still fragile. It can break when bent round a corner. Matsushita in Japan make long wavelength fibre from thallium bromiodide which it claims is both flexible and an efficient carrier for infra red. The surgical laser fibre has such low absorption that it can carry a 30 watt beam without overheating. It bends round a curve of 15 centimetre radius without fracturing.

The Japanese success with infra red fibre will greatly interest the armed forces. When thermal imaging cameras are used on the wings of aircraft for surveillance, the infra red data collected by the sensors has until now had to be con-

verted to electricity before transmission along wires to flight recorders inside the body. With the new optical fibres, the sensor data can be carried as light.

HYDROGEN ABSORPTION

In the new field of optoelectronics there is always something new to learn. It was during blue sky experiments on future fibres a few years ago that BT made a discovery which sent shock waves through the entire optical fibre industry. When glass fibre comes into contact with hydrogen, it absorbs the gas and the chemical structure of the glass modifies. The glass then starts to absorb light at just those frequencies which are used for laser transmission. This makes the fibre permanently useless for communication.

Dr John Midwinter of BT described the discovery at the time as "coming like a joker out of the blue". Even a few per cent of hydrogen in the atmosphere surrounding the fibre can cause permanent damage. Fortunately the problem was discovered before trans-Atlantic fibre cables were laid. The galvanic effect of seawater on the steel cladding used to protect a submarine fibre cable could easily have generated hydrogen gas which might then diffuse through the cladding to the glass. Neither steel or iron can be relied on to block hydrogen molecules, which are very mobile. BT is confident that the problem has been solved by a careful choice of caulking and joint seals. The industry can be excused hoping that there are no new jokers like this still waiting to be discovered. **PE**

LASER POWER

We have perhaps become so used to the West being the main source of advanced technology, that the achievements of the Russians are sometimes overlooked.

A notable example was reported recently in *The Times* when they revealed that the Russians appear to be working towards constructing giant orbiting satellites that will be capable of beaming solar power to specific locations on earth.

These would take the form of huge reflectors, possibly as much as one kilometre across, in geostationary orbit at around 22 thousand miles high. They would concentrate sunlight by a factor of 1000, and feed it to gallium aluminium arsenide solar cells. With an estimated 27% efficiency, the intense power would then be transmitted to earth by laser generators. Operating in the infra-red region of the spectrum, around 500 megawatts could be produced.

A suitable system of satellites could well be in orbit by 1995-2005. **PE**

HOW TO USE THESE TRACKS

FIRST MAKE TRANSPARENT COPY

(We regret that we cannot supply transparent copies of PCB track layouts.)

STUDIO COPY METHOD

Ask local photographic studio to produce high contrast 1 to 1 positive transparency.

HOME PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD

Using even, bright illumination, photograph track onto fine grain black and white negative film. Develop film for high contrast. Photographically enlarge image up to lifesize, and print onto high contrast lithographic cut film, such as Agfa Copyline HDU 3P Type 2. Develop in Agfa Litex G90T litho developer, or similar.

PHOTOCOPY METHOD

Ask local photocopy shop to make a good contrast copy onto acetate film.

(Some copiers are better than others – shop around.) Then touch up tracks with dense black ink, or photographic opaque ink.

ISODRAFT METHOD

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISODraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions. ISODraft is available from Cannon & Wrin, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-476 0935.

PAINSTAKING METHODS

Draw image by hand onto clear film or drafting film using dense black ink. Draw direct onto copper surface of PCB fibreglass, using etch-resist inking pen. Use etch resist PCB tracks and pads, taping direct to copper surface, or onto drafting film.

NEXT PRINT ONTO PCB

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass,

cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time – depends on UV intensity).

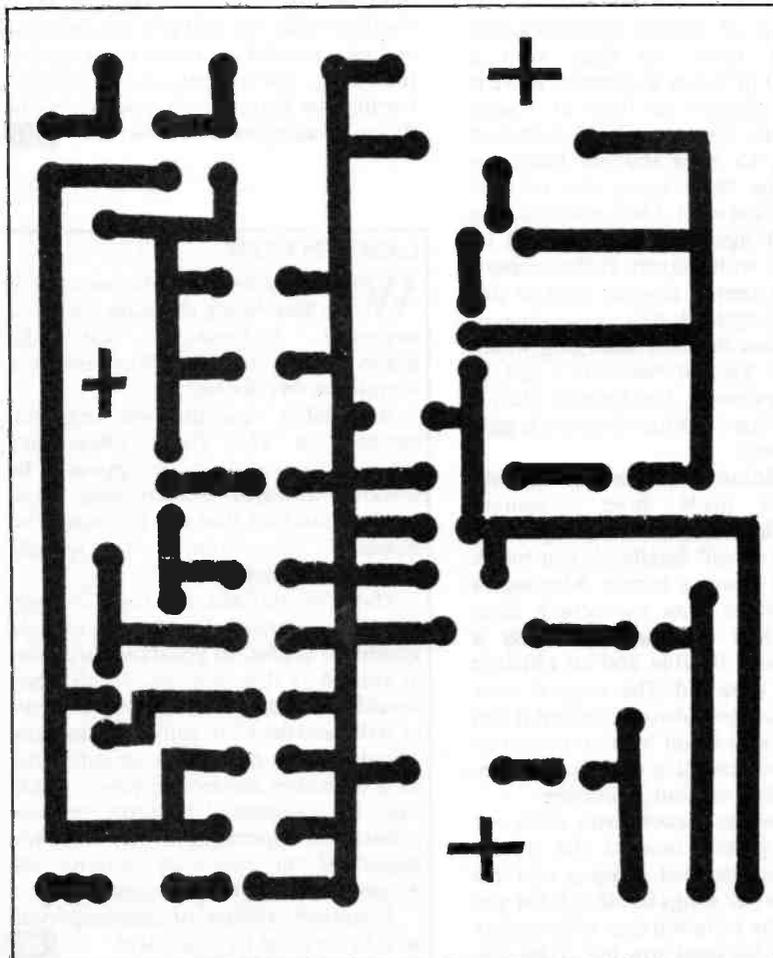
Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources – study advertisements.)

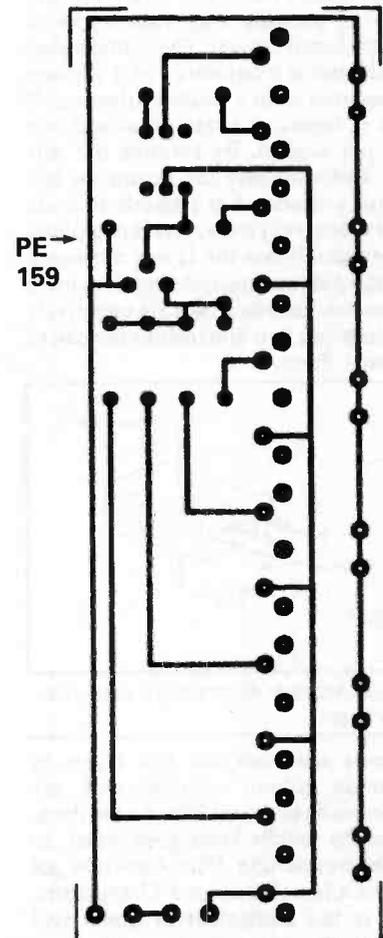
*** CAUTION – ENSURE THAT UV LIGHT DOES NOT SHINE INTO YOUR EYES. PROTECT HANDS WITH RUBBER GLOVES WHEN USING CHEMICALS.**

ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available – see page 60. **PE**



← PE 158



→ PE 159

SECURITY

Modules
Systems
Accessories

SAVE ££££'s

BY INSTALLING YOURSELF

MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR RP33

ONLY **£23.95**
Plus VAT

Size only 80x60x40mm. Detects intruders up to 12 metres away.



- 12 metre detection range.
- Size only 80x60x40mm.
- 24 Detection zones.
- Wide 85° coverage.
- Switchable LED indicator.

This advanced new intrusion detector operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. The use of a dual element pyroelectric sensor means that changes in ambient temperatures are ignored, thus providing a stable and reliable performance. Easily installed in a room or hallway, the unit will provide effective detection of any intrusion. Operating from a 12V supply and consuming only 15mA, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382, CA 1250 or any equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions, its performance compares with detectors costing more than twice the price.

CA 1382 ADVANCED CONTROL UNIT that's simple to install and operate.



- Fully automatic siren re-set.
- Audible entry/exit warning.
- Alarm Sounded memory.
- 2 separate loop inputs & 24hr circuits.
- Built-in electronic siren.
- Easily installed, full instructions supplied.

The latest control panel provides effective and reliable control for all types of security installations. Its advanced

circuitry checks the loop circuits every time it is switched on, preventing incorrect operation. Using a simple 'on/off' key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. In addition it provides 24 hr. personal attack protection. Housed in a steel case, it is supplied with full operating instructions.

Only **£44.95 + VAT** Available in kit form with fully-built electronics, £39.95 + VAT.

CA 1250 LOW COST ALARM CONTROL MODULE



This tried and tested control unit represents the finest value for money in control systems, providing the following features:

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers • Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time • Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units • Anti-tamper and panic facility • Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm anti tamper and panic facility • Screw connections for ease of installation • Separate relay contacts for external loads • Test loop facility.

Price **£19.95 + VAT**

HW 1250 - ATTRACTIVE HOUSING plus HARDWARE FOR CA 1250



An attractive steel case designed to house the Control Unit CA 1250 together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch (available separately). Supplied with the necessary pillars, fixings, and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by the adhesive silk screened label. Size: 200x180x70mm. Only **£9.50 + VAT**

DP 3570 LIGHTING CONTROLLER

This versatile module provides timed switching of loads up to 3A for pre-set times between 10 secs and 5 mins. The timed period being triggered by the opening or closing of an external loop or switch. The built-in 12V 250mA power supply is available for operating external sensors. Suitable plastic enclosure £2.85 + VAT.

Only **£13.95 + VAT**

FL 500 QUARTZ HALOGEN FLOOD LIGHT



Whilst intended for security lighting applications, this unit is suitable for lighting patios, pathways and gardens etc. Supplied complete with 500W lamp, Protective grill, £1.95 + VAT.

Only **£14.95 + VAT**

IR 1470 - 50ft. INFRARED BEAM SYSTEM

Consists of a separate transmitter & receiver, the system provides an invisible modulated beam which when broken operates the built-in relay. For use with security systems, but also ideal for photographic purposes and industrial applications. Size: 80x50x35mm. Only **£25.61 + VAT**

US 5063 DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR

• 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms • Crystal control for greater stability • Adjustable range up to 25ft • Built-in delays • 12V operation.

This advanced module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions.

Only **£13.95 + VAT**

ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE

Suitable steel enclosure for housing the US 5063 supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and fixings.

Only **£2.95 + VAT**

COMPLETE SYSTEM
FROM
£39-95
+ VAT

RISCOMP LIMITED

51 Poppy Road
Princes Risborough, BUCKS.
HP17 9DB.

The Security Specialist

ORDER BY MAIL OR TELEPHONE

TEL: (084 44) 6326

TEL 01-471 9338

VIEWCOM

TEL 01-471 9338

Specialised Supplier of Digital Integrated Circuits

4000 SERIES			7ALS SERIES			7ALS11 SERIES			7ALS12 SERIES			7ALS13 SERIES			7ALS14 SERIES			7ALS15 SERIES			7ALS16 SERIES			7ALS17 SERIES			7ALS18 SERIES			7ALS19 SERIES			7ALS20 SERIES			7ALS21 SERIES			7ALS22 SERIES			7ALS23 SERIES			7ALS24 SERIES			7ALS25 SERIES			7ALS26 SERIES			7ALS27 SERIES			7ALS28 SERIES			7ALS29 SERIES			7ALS30 SERIES			7ALS31 SERIES			7ALS32 SERIES			7ALS33 SERIES			7ALS34 SERIES			7ALS35 SERIES			7ALS36 SERIES			7ALS37 SERIES			7ALS38 SERIES			7ALS39 SERIES			7ALS40 SERIES			7ALS41 SERIES			7ALS42 SERIES			7ALS43 SERIES			7ALS44 SERIES			7ALS45 SERIES			7ALS46 SERIES			7ALS47 SERIES			7ALS48 SERIES			7ALS49 SERIES			7ALS50 SERIES			7ALS51 SERIES			7ALS52 SERIES			7ALS53 SERIES			7ALS54 SERIES			7ALS55 SERIES			7ALS56 SERIES			7ALS57 SERIES			7ALS58 SERIES			7ALS59 SERIES			7ALS60 SERIES			7ALS61 SERIES			7ALS62 SERIES			7ALS63 SERIES			7ALS64 SERIES			7ALS65 SERIES			7ALS66 SERIES			7ALS67 SERIES			7ALS68 SERIES			7ALS69 SERIES			7ALS70 SERIES			7ALS71 SERIES			7ALS72 SERIES			7ALS73 SERIES			7ALS74 SERIES			7ALS75 SERIES			7ALS76 SERIES			7ALS77 SERIES			7ALS78 SERIES			7ALS79 SERIES			7ALS80 SERIES			7ALS81 SERIES			7ALS82 SERIES			7ALS83 SERIES			7ALS84 SERIES			7ALS85 SERIES			7ALS86 SERIES			7ALS87 SERIES			7ALS88 SERIES			7ALS89 SERIES			7ALS90 SERIES			7ALS91 SERIES			7ALS92 SERIES			7ALS93 SERIES			7ALS94 SERIES			7ALS95 SERIES			7ALS96 SERIES			7ALS97 SERIES			7ALS98 SERIES			7ALS99 SERIES			7ALS100 SERIES		
4000B	0.13	4069B	0.14	4556B	0.38	7ALS21	0.18	7ALS161	0.48	7ALS373	0.55	74HC74	0.31	74HC375	0.82	74HCT138	0.59	82C88AS	14.38																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4000UB	0.13	4069UB	0.14	4557B	1.45	7ALS22	0.18	7ALS162	0.46	7ALS374	0.55	74HC75	0.35	74HC376	0.86	74HCT139	0.57	AV-5136	5.95																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4001B	0.13	4070B	0.13	4558B	0.90	7ALS23	0.66	7ALS163	0.46	7ALS375	0.55	74HC76	0.35	74HC377	0.80	74HCT140	0.76	HCLP-2630	5.82																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4002B	0.13	4071B	0.13	4559B	1.40	7ALS24	0.66	7ALS164	0.43	7ALS376	0.90	74HC77	0.45	74HC423	0.92	74HCT141	0.70	HCLP-4200	5.82																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4006B	0.35	4075B	0.15	4561B	1.42	7ALS25	0.18	7ALS165	0.62	7ALS377	0.72	74HC78	0.36	74HC433	0.81	74HCT142	0.79	ICL7673CPA	2.45																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4007UB	0.15	4076B	0.15	4562B	0.86	7ALS26	0.18	7ALS166	0.77	7ALS378	0.92	74HC79	0.36	74HC440	0.84	74HCT143	0.79	MC14540BP	2.85																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4008B	0.38	4075B	0.18	4563B	1.85	7ALS27	0.18	7ALS167	0.62	7ALS379	0.48	74HC80	0.36	74HC451	0.84	74HCT144	0.86	U48698CP	5.32																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4009B	0.24	4076B	0.44	4572B	0.65	7ALS28	0.18	7ALS168	0.72	7ALS380	0.75	74HC81	0.36	74HC452	0.84	74HCT145	0.86	UPD7201AC	2.85																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4010B	0.24	4077B	0.13	4580B	1.76	7ALS29	0.18	7ALS169	0.55	7ALS381	0.98	74HC82	0.36	74HC453	0.84	74HCT146	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4011B	0.13	4078B	0.14	4581B	1.20	7ALS30	0.18	7ALS170	0.72	7ALS382	0.48	74HC83	0.36	74HC454	0.84	74HCT147	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4011UB	0.13	4081B	0.13	4582UB	0.86	7ALS31	0.18	7ALS171	0.42	7ALS383	1.60	74HC84	0.36	74HC455	0.84	74HCT148	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4012B	0.13	4082B	0.14	4583B	0.78	7ALS32	0.20	7ALS172	0.51	7ALS384	0.99	74HC85	0.36	74HC456	0.84	74HCT149	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4013B	0.20	4085B	0.38	4584B	0.31	7ALS33	0.32	7ALS173	0.79	7ALS385	0.99	74HC86	0.36	74HC457	0.84	74HCT150	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4014B	0.34	4086B	0.32	4585B	0.42	7ALS34	0.56	7ALS174	0.28	7ALS386	2.48	74HC87	0.36	74HC458	0.84	74HCT151	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4015B	0.34	4088B	0.80	4597B	2.61	7ALS35	0.56	7ALS175	0.42	7ALS387	1.60	74HC88	0.36	74HC459	0.84	74HCT152	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4019B	0.22	4093B	0.20	4598B	2.95	7ALS36	0.64	7ALS176	0.51	7ALS388	2.47	74HC89	0.36	74HC460	0.84	74HCT153	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4017B	0.31	4094B	0.48	4599B	2.30	7ALS37	0.28	7ALS177	0.85	7ALS389	2.47	74HC90	0.36	74HC461	0.84	74HCT154	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4018B	0.32	4095B	0.68	4601B	0.88	7ALS38	0.16	7ALS178	0.53	7ALS390	0.99	74HC91	0.36	74HC462	0.84	74HCT155	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4019B	0.32	4096B	0.89	4602	1.71	7ALS39	0.17	7ALS179	0.52	7ALS391	0.99	74HC92	0.36	74HC463	0.84	74HCT156	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4020B	0.35	4097B	1.25	4603	1.39	7ALS40	0.28	7ALS180	0.60	7ALS392	1.87	74HC93	0.36	74HC464	0.84	74HCT157	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4021B	0.36	4098B	0.90	4604	1.04	7ALS41	0.22	7ALS181	0.52	7ALS393	2.45	74HC94	0.36	74HC465	0.84	74HCT158	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4022B	0.36	4099B	0.95	4605	1.60	7ALS42	0.28	7ALS182	0.56	7ALS394	1.10	74HC95	0.36	74HC466	0.84	74HCT159	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4023B	0.18	4500B	5.90	4606	0.38	7ALS43	0.28	7ALS183	0.51	7ALS395	1.20	74HC96	0.36	74HC467	0.84	74HCT160	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4023UB	0.18	4501B	0.28	4607	0.56	7ALS44	0.28	7ALS184	0.53	7ALS396	1.40	74HC97	0.36	74HC468	0.84	74HCT161	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4024B	0.27	4502B	0.38	4608	2.97	7ALS45	0.30	7ALS185	0.55	7ALS397	1.40	74HC98	0.36	74HC469	0.84	74HCT162	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4025B	0.13	4503B	0.32	4609	0.74	7ALS46	0.45	7ALS186	0.60	7ALS398	1.40	74HC99	0.36	74HC470	0.84	74HCT163	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4029B	0.80	4504B	1.37	4610	1.95	7ALS47	0.42	7ALS187	0.48	7ALS399	0.72	74HC100	0.36	74HC471	0.84	74HCT164	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4027B	0.29	4505B	1.95	4611	1.95	7ALS48	0.40	7ALS188	0.52	7ALS400	0.99	74HC101	0.36	74HC472	0.84	74HCT165	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4028B	0.31	4506UB	0.64	4611B	13.87	7ALS49	0.40	7ALS189	0.50	7ALS401	1.10	74HC102	0.36	74HC473	0.84	74HCT166	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4029B	0.35	4507B	0.32	4611T	2.42	7ALS50	0.32	7ALS190	0.52	7ALS402	1.40	74HC103	0.36	74HC474	0.84	74HCT167	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4030B	0.19	4508B	0.70	4614T	2.74	7ALS51	0.32	7ALS191	0.52	7ALS403	1.40	74HC104	0.36	74HC475	0.84	74HCT168	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4031B	0.95	4510B	0.32	4617A	0.54	7ALS52	0.32	7ALS192	0.34	7ALS404	2.70	74HC105	0.36	74HC476	0.84	74HCT169	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4032B	0.54	4511B	0.31	4617B	0.75	7ALS53	0.47	7ALS193	0.34	7ALS405	2.40	74HC106	0.36	74HC477	0.84	74HCT170	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4033B	0.80	4512B	0.40	4618	0.54	7ALS54	0.80	7ALS194	0.56	7ALS406	1.40	74HC107	0.36	74HC478	0.84	74HCT171	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4034B	0.80	4513B	1.10	4619	0.54	7ALS55	0.32	7ALS195	0.52	7ALS407	1.40	74HC108	0.36	74HC479	0.84	74HCT172	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4035B	0.45	4514B	0.68	4619A	0.64	7ALS56	0.32	7ALS196	0.52	7ALS408	1.40	74HC109	0.36	74HC480	0.84	74HCT173	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4036B	1.80	4515B	0.68	4619B	0.82	7ALS57	0.32	7ALS197	0.56	7ALS409	1.40	74HC110	0.36	74HC481	0.84	74HCT174	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4037B	1.29	4516B	0.38	4624A	1.36	7ALS58	0.45	7ALS198	0.48	7ALS410	1.40	74HC111	0.36	74HC482	0.84	74HCT175	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4038B	0.48	4517B	0.99	4624B	1.36	7ALS59	0.32	7ALS199	0.28	7ALS411	1.40	74HC112	0.36	74HC483	0.84	74HCT176	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4039B	1.88	4518B	0.38	4625T	1.36	7ALS60	0.32	7ALS200	0.54	7ALS412	1.40	74HC113	0.36	74HC484	0.84	74HCT177	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4040B	0.38	4519B	0.30	4637A	1.10	7ALS61	0.42	7ALS201	0.40	7ALS413	1.40	74HC114	0.36	74HC485	0.84	74HCT178	0.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4041B	0.38	4520B	0.38	4637A	1.10	7ALS62	0.35	7ALS202	0.40	7ALS414	1.40	74HC115	0.36	74HC486	0.84																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

BI-PAK BARGAINS

Pak No	Qty	Description	Price
RESISTORS			
VP1	30	Assorted Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP2	30	Carbon Resistors 1/2 watt, pre-formed, mixed	£1.00
VP4	200	1/2 watt Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP16	50	Wirewound Resistors, mixed watt values	£1.00
VP140	50	Precision Resistors, 1% tolerance	£1.00
VP181	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors, assorted values	£1.00
CAPACITORS			
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors, all types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Capacitors, Min. mixed values	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1.00
VP10	80	C780 Capacitors, Metal foil, mixed values	£1.00
VP11	50	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1.00
VP12	40	Electrolytics, 47µF-150µF, mixed volts	£1.00
VP13	30	Electrolytics, 150µF-1000µF, mixed volts	£1.00
VP14	50	Silver Mica Caps, mixed values	£1.00
VP15	25	Ø25/20 Min. Layer Metal Caps	£1.00
VP180	25	Tantalum Bead Caps, assorted values	£1.00
VP182	4	1000µF 50V Electrolytics	£1.00
VP182	30	Min. Electrolytics, mixed values, 47µF-1000µF 6/16V	£1.00
VP193	6	Sub Min. Electrolytics, 2 x 1000/2200/3300µF 10/16V	£1.00
OPTOS			
VP24	10	125' Clear showing Red LEDs	£1.00
VP25	10	Mixed shape and colours LEDs	£1.00
VP26	15	Small 125' Red LEDs	£1.00
VP27	15	Large 2' Red LEDs	£1.00
VP28	10	Rectangular 2' Red LEDs	£1.00
VP29	15	Opto special pack, Assorted, Super Value	£2.00
VP130	6	RED 7 Seg. CC 14mm x 12mm RDP PND353 LED Display	£2.00
VP131	4	GREEN 7 Seg. CA, 6' LDP XAN6520 LED Display	£2.00
VP132	6	RED Overflow 6' x 3 CA x CC 6630/50 LED Display	£2.00
VP134	5	GREEN Overflow 6' x 3 CA XAN6530 LED Display	£2.00
VP138	20	Assorted LED Displays, Our mix, with data	£3.00
VP147	1	Pair Duto Coupled Modules	£0.80
VP189	4	LD707R LED Displays CA	£1.00
VP203	15	Triangular shape LEDs, Mixed colours	£1.00
VP204	10	Large Green LEDs, 5mm	£1.00
VP205	10	Small Green LEDs, 3mm	£1.00
VP206	10	Large Yellow LEDs, 5mm	£1.00
VP207	10	Small Yellow LEDs, 3mm	£1.00
VP208	10	Large LEDs clear showing Red, 2'	£1.00
VP241	2	ORP12 Light Dependent Resistor	£1.50
VP242	4	Tri-colour LEDs, 5mm Dia, 5mA 2v R.G.V.	£1.00
VP243	3	Tri-colour LEDs, Rectangular 5mm R.G.V.	£1.00

Pak No	Qty	Description	Price
VP33	200	Si Diodes like IN4148	£1.00
VP34	200	Si Diodes like OA20/BA13-16 40v	£1.00
VP35	50	1A IN4002 Diodes, all good, uncoated	£1.00
VP49	30	Assorted Si Rectifiers, 1A-10A, mixed volts	£1.00
VP141	40	IN4002 Si Rectifiers, 1A 100V, preformed pitch	£1.00
VP142	4	40A Power Rectifiers, silicon, TO46 300 PIV	£1.00
VP143	5	BY167 12KV Si Diodes, in carriers, 2 SMA	£1.00
VP184	3	4A 400V Triacs, plastic	£1.00
VP187	10	SCRs 800MA 200V, 2N5064, plastic, TO92	£1.00
VP194	50	OA81 point contact germ. Diodes, uncoated	£1.00
VP195	50	OA47 gold bonded germ. Diodes, uncoated	£1.00
VP196	50	0A70-79 detector germ. Diodes	£1.00
VP197	50	0A90 type germ. Diodes, uncoated	£1.00
VP198	40	BA248 Si Diodes, 350V 2A, fast recovery	£1.00
VP222	70	3A Stud Rectifiers, 50-400V, Assorted	£1.00
TRANSISTORS			
VP38	100	Si Trans. NPN plastic, coded, with data	£2.00
VP39	100	Si Trans. PNP plastic, coded, with data	£2.00
VP47	10	Si Power Trans similar 2N3055, uncoated	£1.00
VP48	5	Pairs NPN/PNP plastic Power Trans 4A, data	£1.00
VP50	60	NPN Si Trans. Switching Trans. TO-18 and TO-92	£1.00
VP51	60	PNP Si Trans. Switching Trans. TO-18 and TO-92	£1.00
VP60	100	All sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP	£1.00
VP100	20	BC183B Si Trans. NPN 30v 200mA Hfe240+ TO92	£1.00
VP151	25	BC178B Si Trans. NPN 45v 100mA Hfe240+ TO92	£1.00
VP152	15	1N358 Si Trans. NPN 40v 400mA Hfe100+ TO92	£1.00
VP153	15	1N518 Si Trans. PNP 40v 400mA Hfe100+ TO92	£1.00
VP154	15	MPS456 Si Trans. PNP 80v 800mA Hfe50+ TO92	£1.00
VP155	20	9F565 Si Trans. NPN eqvt BF184 H.F. TO92	£1.00
VP156	20	BF495 Si Trans. NPN eqvt BF173 H.F. TO92	£1.00
VP157	15	2TX500 series Si Trans. PNP plastic	£1.00
VP158	15	2TX107 Si Trans. NPN eqvt BC107 plastic	£1.00
VP159	15	2TX106 Si Trans. NPN eqvt BC106 plastic	£1.00
VP161	25	BC133L Si Trans. NPN 30v 200mA TO92	£1.00
VP162	5	SJE5451 Si Power Trans. NPN 80v 4A Hfe20+	£1.00
VP163	2	NPN PNP pairs Si Power Trans. like SJE5451	£1.00
VP164	4	2N6298 Si Power Trans. NPN 40v 40v 7A Hfe30+	£1.00
VP165	6	BF733 NPN Si Trans. 80v 5A Hfe50-200 TO39	£1.00
VP166	5	BF734 NPN Si Trans. 100v 5A Hfe50-200 TO39	£1.00
VP167	1	BU989C NPN Trans. TO3 V80 500, 10A, 100v, Hfe15+	£1.00
VP168	10	BC478 eqvt BC177 PNP Si Trans. TO18	£1.00
VP169	10	8K521 eqvt BC394 NPN Si Trans. 80v 50mA TO18	£1.00
VP170	10	Assorted Power Trans. NPN/PNP coded and data	£1.00
VP171	10	8F355 NPN TO-39 Si Trans. eqvt BF258 225V 100mA	£1.00
VP172	10	SM1502 PNP TO-39 Si Trans. 100v 100mA Hfe100+	£1.00
VP200	30	OC71 type germ. AF Transistors, uncoated	£1.00
VP201	25	OC45 Germ. RF Transistors	£1.00
VP40	40	TTL ICs all new grades - Flip Flop - MS; Data	£4.00
VP59	20	Assorted ICs lines, etc. all coded	£2.00

Pak No	Qty	Description	Price
VP209	12	74LS00	£2.00
VP210	12	74LS54	£2.00
VP211	10	CD4013	£2.00
VP212	10	CD4018	£2.00
VP214	10	CD4098	£2.00
VP215	10	7418 8 pin	£2.00
VP216	10	555 Timers 8 pin	£2.00
MISC.			
VP17	50	Meters PVS single strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP18	30	Meters PVC multi strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP19	40	Meters PVC single strand Wire, mixed colours	£1.00
VP22	200	Sq. Inches total copper clad board	£1.00
VP23	10	40mm track slider pots, 100K Lin	£1.00
VP42	10	Black heatshinks, Rt. TO3 and TO220, drilled	£1.00
VP43	4	Powerfin heatshinks, 2 x TO3, 2 x TO66	£1.00
VP44	15	Assorted heatshinks, TO18/9/18/20	£1.00
VP54	20	Assorted I.C. Di. Sockets, 8-40 pin	£2.50
VP56	100	Semiconductors from round the world, mixed	£4.00
VP81	1	Eichent & Dhill KA PCB, inc. drill, transfers, etc.	£10.50
VP83	1	Electronic Buzzer, 6v, 25MA	£0.95
VP84	1	Electronic Buzzer, 9v, 25MA	£0.95
VP86	1	Electronic Buzzer, 12v, 25MA	£0.95
VP87	1	TECASBOTV Components Pack, semiconductors, caps, etc.	£8.00
VP88	1	Telephone pick-up coil with 3.5mm jack plug	£1.25
VP89	1	Pillow Speaker with 3.5mm jack plug	£1.45
VP95	1	Plastic Vics, small, with suction base	£1.75
VP97	1	Logic Probe/Tester, Supply 4.5v-18v, DTL, TTL, CMOS	£8.50
VP99	1	Universal Tester, with ceramic buzzer	£5.00
VP107	1	Pico Buzzer, miniature, 12v	£1.25
VP108	1	Pico Buzzer, miniature, 24v	£1.25
VP113	1	Coax Antenna Switch, 2 way	£4.50
VP114	1	Coax Antenna Switch, 3 way	£4.75
VP115	1	High Pass Filter/Suppressor, CBTV	£0.50
VP116	1	Low Pass Filter, VHS-TV Band	£2.00
VP122	1	Precision Morse Key, fully adjustable	£1.85
VP128	1	Miniature FM Transmitter/Bathophone	£7.50
VP144	4	100K Lin multi turn Pots, ideal vari. cap. tuning	£1.00
VP145	10	Assorted pots, inc. dual and switched types	£1.00
VP148	30	Presets, horizontal and vertical, mixed values	£1.00
VP174	5	DL Switches, 1 & 2 way slide, 6 way SPST, assorted	£1.00
VP176	30	Fuses, 20mm & 17mm glass, assorted values	£1.00
VP177	1	Pack assorted Hardware, nuts, bolts, etc.	£1.00
VP178	5	Assorted Battery holders and clips, PPS9, A.A.D, etc.	£1.00
TOOLS			
VP133	1	6 pc STANLEY Screwdriver Set, Flat & crosspoint	£3.50
VP139	1	Pick-up Tool, spring loaded	£1.75
VP217	1	Helping Hand	£4.00
VP218	1	Watchmakers Screwdriver Set, 6 pieces	£1.75
VP219	1	Miniature Side Cutters	£1.55
VP220	1	Miniature Bent-nose Pliers	£1.55
VP221	1	Miniature Long-nose Pliers	£1.55

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. PE, BI-PAK, PO Box 6, WARE, HERTS.
 TERMS CASH WITH ORDER SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS.
 BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED
 TEL 0763-48851 GIRO 388 7006
 ADD 15% VAT AND £1.50 PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING

Use your credit card. Ring us on 0763 48851 NOW!
 and get your order even faster. Goods normally
 sent 2nd Class Mail.
 Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order.
 Total Postage add £1.50 per Total order.

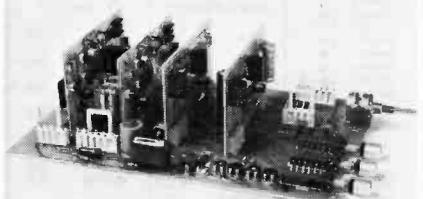
HART Hi-Fi Kits

Offer you a route to the very best Hi-Fi sound at bargain prices. Consider these star features.

- Up to the minute Circuit design by John Linsley-Hood and other famous writers.
- Advanced PCB layouts and engineering by HART.
- Components specified by THE DESIGNER for ultimate sonic performance give you the superior sound quality you want.
- Better value for your money. HART KITS have a far Eastern 5-year norm.
- Order in confidence from a established in 1895 and producing electronic kits since 1960.
- Our kits are easy to build, 27 years of design experience guarantees that. Why not give your ears a treat, AND learn about electronics at the same time by building yourself a HART KIT.

Each month we feature a different HART KIT in this advert, but you can get instant information on our complete range by writing or telephoning for our free lists.

LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS



Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HS 16 Super Quality Sendust Alloy Head Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete, with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit £33.70
 Reprints of original Articles 75p

400 SERIES LINSLEY-HOOD ULTRA HIGH QUALITY AUDIOPHILE TUNER SYSTEM.



Our very latest kit offers the discerning enthusiast the chance to get the ultimate sound quality possible from both AM and FM broadcasting systems. This is made possible by having completely separate receivers, both of which use new and novel circuit features to enhance their audio performance. The kit combines the ultra high quality FM tuner and stereo decoder from "Electronics Today International" with the Synchrondyne AM receiver from "Wireless World", cased to match our 300 Series amplifiers. To simplify construction the FM sections uses a ready built pre-aligned front end. The phase locked loop demodulator/IF stage having a response down to DC, and advanced sample and hold stereo decoder together make a tuner which sounds superb, but thanks to the ingenious double sided PCB layout is easy to build and totally stable. The Synchrondyne AM section with it's selectable bandwidth provides the best possible results from Long and Medium wave channels, so necessary in these days of split programming. Build any one of four versions up to the full AM/FM model, with any unit being upgradeable at any time.

K400FM FM Only Tuner Kit £134.61
 K400AM Only Tuner Kit £147.87
 K400FM/AM FM Only Adaptable AM £139.96
 K450 Synchrondyne AM Module Kit £65.90
 400AM/FM Full AM/FM Kit £205.92

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual Importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks £7.66
 HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response £14.86
 HQ55 4-Track Head for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head £14.60
 HX100 Stereo Permalloy R/P head Special Offer £2.49
 MA481 2/2 Language Lab R/P head £13.35
 SM166 2/2 Erase Head. Standard mounting AC type £8.85
 SM150 2/2 Erase Head. DC Type £3.80
 HQ715 4/4 Erase Head for Porastudio etc £46.80

Full specifications of these and other special purpose heads in our lists.

LINSLEY-HOOD 300 SERIES AMPLIFIER KITS

Supert integrated amplifier kits derived from John Linsley-Hoods articles in "Hi-Fi News".

Ultra easy assembly and set-up with sound quality to please the most discerning listener. Ideal basis for any domestic sound system if quality matters to you. Buy the kit complete and save pounds off the individual component price.

K300-35 35 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit £98.79
 K300-45 45 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit £102.36
 RLH485 Reprints of Original Articles £1.05

HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only £4.66 plus VAT and 50p postage.

Tape Head De-magnetiser. Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback £4.54
 Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads £4.85

Send for your free copy of our LISTS. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface post or 5 IRCs for Airmail.

Please add part of cost of post, packing and insurance as follows:

INLAND
 Orders up to £10-50p
 Orders £10 to £49-£1
 Orders over £50-£1.50

OVERSEAS
 Please send sufficient to cover Surface or Air Post as required.

PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
 5 PERRYMAN MILL
 OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
 SY10 8AF

TEACHER POWER

BY TIM PIKE

A series of designs for general purpose low voltage power supplies suitable for use with GCSE projects

Power is the sine qua non of electronics, so your power supply will be one of the most important projects you construct. Learning to wire up a mains supply safely is also important. Read on and take your choice.

FOR the third project in this series I have chosen to go back to square one and to consider a number of relatively simple designs for low voltage power supplies which could be used to run any of the other projects in this series. Readers who have followed the series so far will recall that the first project (*Teacher Timer*, PE Sept 87) required a dual $\pm 9V$ supply which it was suggested might conveniently be produced by using two PP3 batteries.

The second project (*Teacher Locker*, PE Oct 87) required the use of just one 9V supply. In general, many projects are designed around the use of a single 9V supply because the PP3 battery is so simple to use and takes up relatively little space. TTL devices which work on a +5V supply can be accommodated if a simple 5V regulator circuit is added.

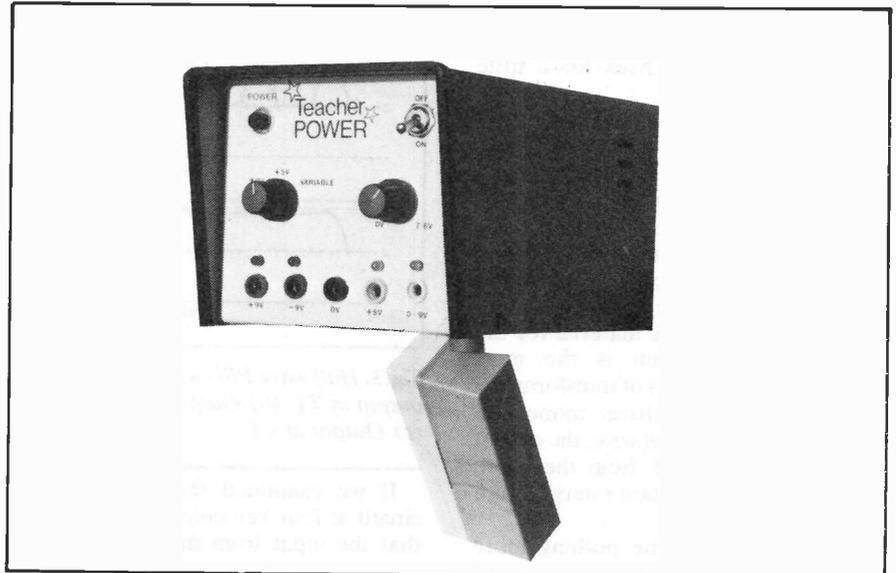
The intention in this article is to develop a number of circuits for low voltage supplies with a range of useful output voltages which between them will be suitable for any GCSE project and indeed for almost all general practical work.

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

It is impossible to lay too much emphasis on the safety requirements of circuits of this type. It is also most important for teachers and students alike to consult the examination syllabus which they are following to find out exactly how much of the theory and practice of power supply circuits they need to cover.

Certainly no examination course at this level (GCSE) will ever require students to work with mains voltages. My research leads me to conclude that for this very reason a number of the GCSE syllabuses do not even mention transformers. I think that this is unfortunate if only because the transformer principle is one so fundamental to electromagnetic work in physics and to many useful devices in practical electronics.

In order to offer a complete picture of the circuits which I shall develop in this article, I am going to start from a mains input and thereby include the transformer stage. Each circuit will clearly show an alternative which requires only a very low voltage a.c. input, effectively working through from



beyond the transformer stage. By this means I hope to satisfy both the educational safety requirements of the project and yet offer the enthusiast who is quite at home with mains voltages something complete.

Returning for a moment to the general safety requirements, I would draw the attention of all readers to the excellent article on *Electrical Safety* by Ray Stuart (PE May 87). I will be stressing a number of safety features along the way, all of which were discussed in detail in that article.

BUILDING BLOCKS

In its very simplest form a mains powered low voltage supply will consist of three basic stages: a transformer to reduce (step down) the mains voltage to some much lower value and to provide isolation from the mains, a rectifier to convert the a.c. output of the transformer to a very crude form of d.c. and a smoothing circuit to improve the quality of the d.c. output (Fig.1).

Already we have used a number of technical terms which may be unfamiliar to some students. A transformer is a device which consists of two quite separate coils of insulated wire wound onto a common core or former. One coil usually has many more turns of wire than the other. If the transformer is being used to step down the voltage from a higher value to a lower one then the input coil (the primary) will have the larger number of turns. The turns ratio defines the ratio of:

$$\frac{\text{No. of turns on secondary winding (Output)}}{\text{No. of turns on primary winding (Input)}}$$

So for the step down transformer which we will need this ratio is much less than 1. For a transformer which is doing no work (i.e. no current being drawn from its secondary winding) the turns ratio also equals the ratio of:

$$\frac{\text{Voltage induced in secondary}}{\text{Voltage applied to primary}}$$

Once the transformer is made to work

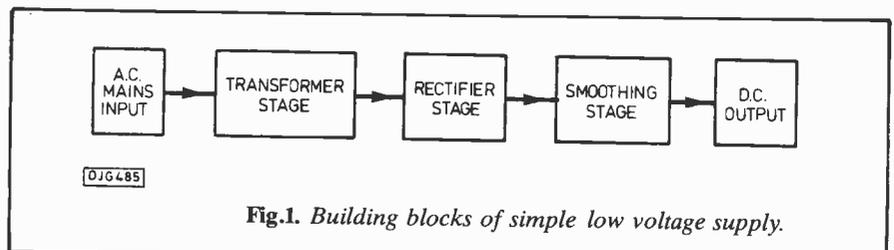


Fig.1. Building blocks of simple low voltage supply.

by connecting a load to the secondary coil, the energy being drawn must be supplied from the primary coil and therefore from the mains input. The transformer operates by converting the electrical energy from the current in the primary coil into an alternating magnetic field in and around the core of the transformer.

This magnetic energy is reconverted to electrical energy in the secondary coil by electromagnetic induction. Inevitably there are energy losses in this double conversion process. Some energy is lost as magnetism but more can be lost as heat. You will find that the core of a transformer becomes quite warm after it has been working hard for a little while.

Various steps are taken to keep energy losses to the absolute minimum. These include using a very good conducting material for the coils (usually copper wire), 'laminating' the core of the transformer (this means making it of lots of thin strips of material stuck together instead of out of one solid piece) and using a good magnetic material for the core itself. (Soft iron is the most common for these types of transformer).

As there is no electrical connection between the two coils of wire, the output is said to be 'isolated' from the input. This is one very important safety feature of the transformer.

The rectifier may be nothing more than one semiconductor diode arranged so that it passes the positive half cycles of the alternating current but blocks the negative half cycles. This very simple form of rectification is called 'half wave rectification' because the output consists of either the positive or the negative half waves of the a.c. input.

The smoothing circuit may be one fairly large value electrolytic capacitor acting as a temporary reservoir for storing electrical charge. When the half cycle which is being passed by the diode comes along, the capacitor charges up and then releases its charge during the half cycle when the diode is blocking.

Fig.2a. shows the arrangement of these three components to form a half wave power supply circuit. Notice the first of a number of safety features which we will build into these designs right from the start. A neon indicator lamp is

connected across the primary winding of the transformer to show the presence of the mains input. A double pole On-Off switch is used so that both the Live and the Neutral connections from the mains are disconnected when the switch is off. A suitable fuse is included in the live input. Fig.2b shows the same principle but working from an existing a.c. low voltage supply.

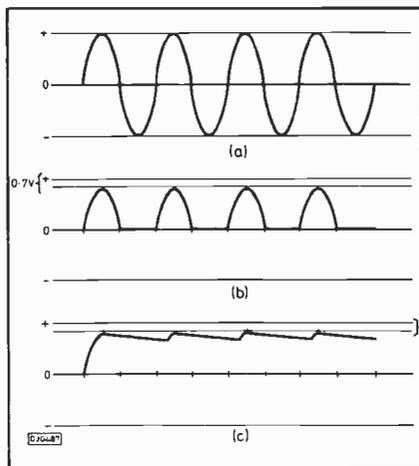


Fig.3. Half wave PSU waveforms (a) a.c. output at T1. (b) Output after D1. (c) Output at C1.

If we examined the signals in this circuit at four key points we would find that the input from the mains and the output from the transformer are both pure sine waves (Fig.3a). Transformers preserve frequency and so the period of the waves would be about 0.02 seconds corresponding to a 50Hz input wave-

former, the signal measured after the diode, D1, would have a slightly reduced peak voltage in the positive direction (caused by the loss of about 0.7V across the diode) but zero amplitude in the negative direction. This is the familiar half wave rectified a.c. pattern (Fig.3b). Technically we have now produced direct current (i.e. the current flows one way only) but of a very crude and unacceptable type. The pulses of d.c. rise and fall rapidly (fifty times a second) and actually disappear altogether for half the time.

A considerable improvement is made if a fairly large value electrolytic capacitor is connected across the output. Whatever value is chosen for C1, it is impossible to provide a perfectly smooth d.c. output.

FULL WAVE RECTIFICATION

In practice, the simple half wave circuit is rarely used because it is very inefficient. It is clear from the diagrams of Fig.3 that somewhat less than half the maximum transformer output power can possibly appear at the d.c. output. Ignoring the smoothing effect of the capacitor it can be seen quite clearly that the rectified output consists of only one half of the original waveform and that even this half will have a slightly reduced amplitude. Very large smoothing capacitors are needed to cover the relatively long intervals between pulses of charge from the rectified output. To some extent at least the use of a full wave rectifier circuit improves the situation and reduces the demands on the smoothing capacitor.

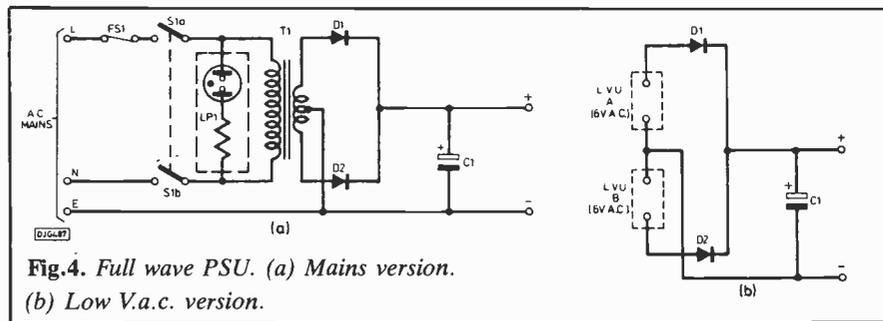


Fig.4. Full wave PSU. (a) Mains version. (b) Low V.a.c. version.

form. The amplitudes would of course differ considerably and approximately by the turns ratio of the transformer. In comparison to the output of the trans-

The simplest full wave circuit requires the use of a centre-tapped mains transformer. (Fig.4a). Two identical secondary windings connected in series will produce the same effect. If you are avoiding the use of mains transformers within your own construction and you wish to simulate this method by using commercial low voltage a.c. supplies then you can connect two of these in series and use the mid-point as the centre tap equivalent. But beware! Some commercial low voltage supplies will work against each other if connected incorrectly. To ensure that this is not happening, start each supply on a very low output value (say 1V). Make sure by using an a.c. voltmeter or an oscilloscope that the combined outputs are what you

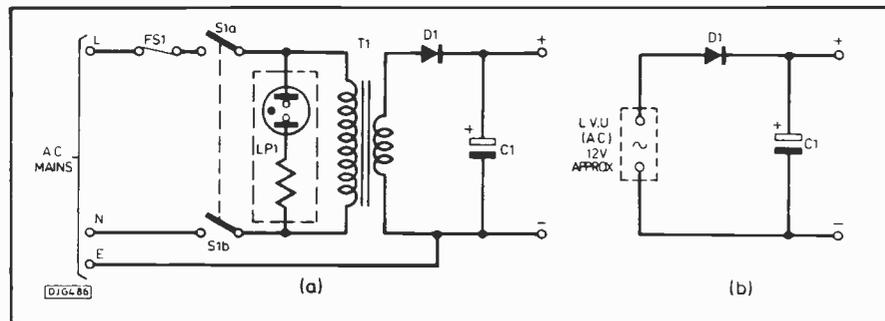


Fig.2. Half wave PSU. (a) Mains version. (b) Low V.a.c. version.

would expect (i.e. the sum of the two separate outputs). Once you are sure about this it is safe to turn them both up to whatever level you require. Do this before you connect the load across them. It is also quite important to 'balance' the two L.V.U.s if you are using this method. Try to make sure that they are contributing equally to the total a.c. output (Fig.4b).

The two halves of the secondary (or the two L.V.U. outputs) are effectively fed to separate half wave rectifying circuits but operating in a push-pull mode. Diode D1 conducts on one half-cycle; diode D2 conducts on the other half-cycle, but in both cases the pulse of charge received by C1 is in the same direction. As the capacitor now receives two charges per cycle, there is less time for the capacitor to discharge between pulses and therefore a smaller capacitor will give the same level of smoothing.

The diagram of Fig.5 show the output waveforms at the same key points in circuit as for Fig.3.

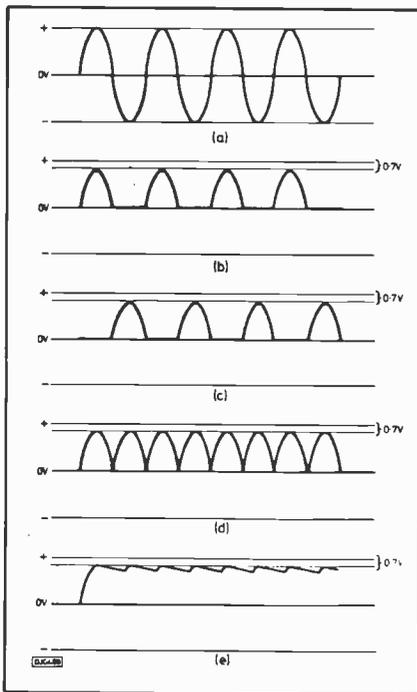


Fig.5. Full wave PSU output waveforms. (a) At T1. (b) At D1. (c) At D2. (d) At D1/D2, without C1. (e) At D1/D2 with C1.

One other point worthy of mention here is that the frequency of the ripple from the full wave rectifier circuit is twice what it was from the half wave circuit. This means that with the U.K. mains operating at 50Hz, the full wave ripple frequency will be at 100Hz. This might be significant in an audio system where 'hum' from the mains will form part of the unwanted noise signals. A signal at 100Hz is more likely to be audible than one at the same intensity at 50Hz. The human ear is most sensitive to low intensity sounds at a mid-range frequency of about 1kHz. A hum at

100Hz is therefore a little closer to this than one at 50Hz.

This slight disadvantage does not outweigh the considerable advantages of the full wave method over the half wave method in terms of the ease of smoothing.

Some students find it very difficult to memorise or to work out the correct arrangement of diodes. Notice though a number of important features: Firstly that diodes on opposite sides of the 'square' face the same way. Secondly, that at corners where the a.c. supply is

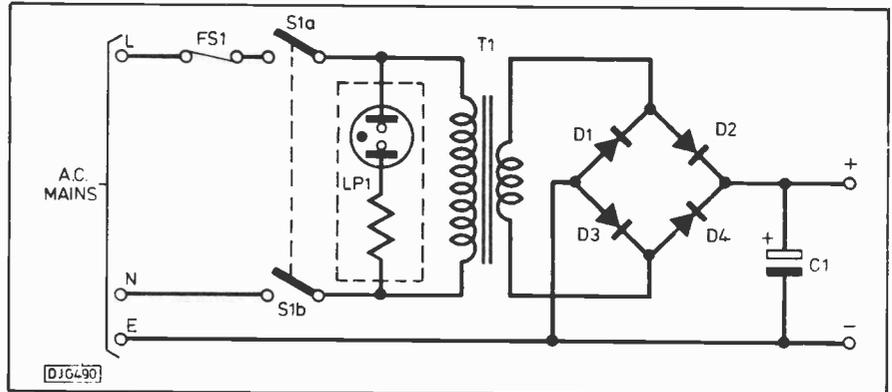


Fig.6. Basic bridge rectifier circuit (mains version)

THE BRIDGE RECTIFIER

A bridge rectifier is an arrangement of four rectifier diodes which allows full wave rectification without the need for a centre-tapped transformer. Since just one secondary winding is now able to provide two charging pulses per cycle, this circuit is also much more efficient than either of the others. The only penalty is that there are now two diodes in the conduction path at any one time. This means that there will be a voltage drop of around 1.4V rather than the 0.7V experienced previously. Fig.6 shows the basic arrangement for a full wave bridge rectified circuit. Again, note that the mains connections and transformer could be replaced by a commercial a.c. low voltage supply with the same rectifier and smoothing components attached.

connected, one diode must face the corner, the other must face away from it. Lastly it must be true that at the d.c. corners, the eventual '+' terminal will have two diodes facing it whereas the '-' terminal will have diodes facing away from it.

These observations are not just to do with logical patterns, rather they are inherent to the way in which the bridge must operate.

Consider the secondary winding, the bridge and the capacitor drawn schematically as in Fig.7. In the first diagram (Fig.7a) the a.c. path is clockwise through the secondary coil. Diodes D2 and D3 complete the path through the load and back to the coil. When the current in the secondary reverses, diodes D4 and D1 are now forward biased and lead the current through the load (in the same direction as before) and back to the coil. So regardless of the direction of a.c. current, the d.c. current always flows through the load in the same direction. Two diodes are conducting at any one time; the other two are blocking.

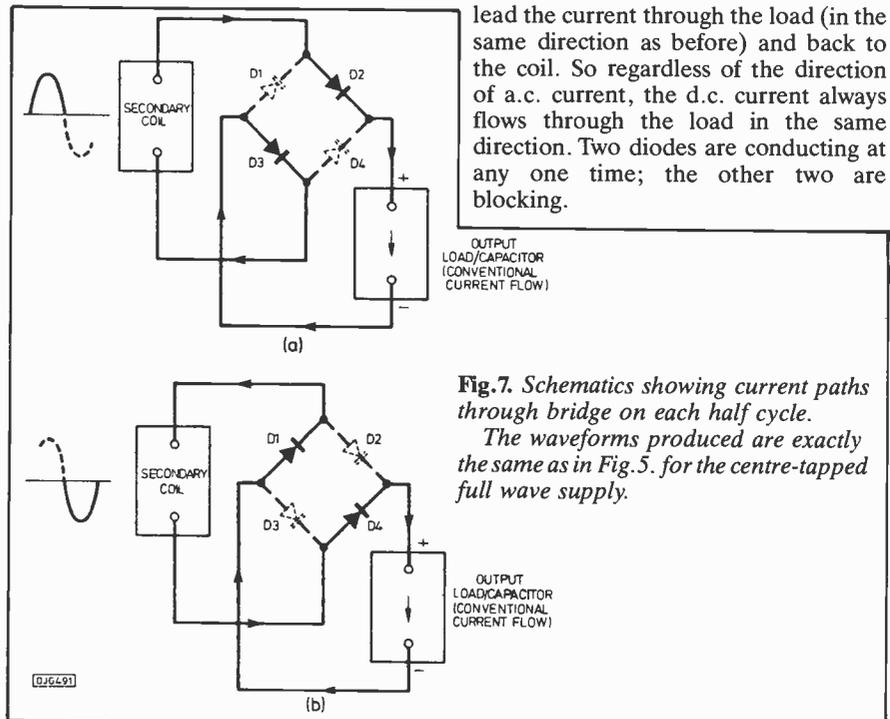


Fig.7. Schematics showing current paths through bridge on each half cycle.

The waveforms produced are exactly the same as in Fig.5. for the centre-tapped full wave supply.

LOADING EFFECT

All the supplies considered so far are of the unregulated type. This means that the output voltage can vary considerably according to changes elsewhere.

It is tempting to think that the most likely cause of output voltage variation would be fluctuation in the mains supply voltage. In practice this is relatively unimportant. Suppose the mains voltage dropped by 12V from its nominal value of 240V. This represents a 5% reduction. All voltages would therefore be reduced by 5%. If our d.c. supply was intended to give +9V out, then it would fall to $95\% \times 9V = 8.55V$. It is unlikely that this would be too devastating. Such relatively large changes in the mains supply voltage do not normally occur and so we must look elsewhere for the culprit.

In fact most of the variation in output voltage of an unregulated supply is due to the loading effect of the supply. The secondary winding of the transformer and the other components used in the output circuit will all contribute to a global resistance figure. This might otherwise be called the output impedance of the power supply. When current is drawn from the supply, a voltage is developed across this output impedance proportional to the amount of current being drawn. This loss of voltage is subtracted directly from the available output voltage. So the more current is drawn, the lower the output voltage becomes.

CURRENT ALLOWANCE

To a certain extent this is allowed for in the design of transformers. A transformer which is quoted as being 12-0-12 volts at 2.5 amp is designed to give two separate 12V outputs each delivering a current of 2.5A to its load. Alternatively one 24V output could be obtained, again at 2.5A. Such a transformer would be rated as 60VA. ($24V \times 2.5A = 60VA$). Note that the electrical unit of power (the Watt) is not used here. This is because the transformer is not consuming energy at the rate of 60W – ideally it is consuming nothing itself! If a much lower current (say only 0.5A) was drawn from the transformer then the output voltage of each winding would be much more than 12V, possibly even as high as 18V for an unloaded transformer.

Many items of electronic equipment use varying amounts of current at different times. Certainly the current drawn by analogue amplifier circuits and by digital switching circuits might vary enormously from a fairly low background level to peaks which might be a hundred times bigger. As the current drawn from the supply rises and falls so the output voltage will fall and rise. We have already seen that there can be as much as a fifty percent increase in nominal output voltage if the circuit is practically unloaded.

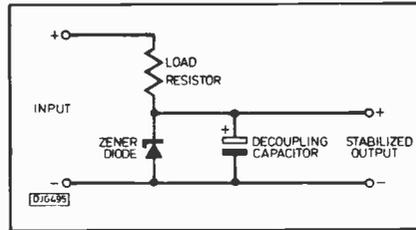


Fig.8. Zener regulator

REGULATED SUPPLIES

In order to overcome these difficulties some form of 'regulation' or 'stabilisation' of the output voltage is required.

The simplest form of voltage regulator is the Zener shunt circuit shown in Fig.8. A Zener diode is chosen to give the required output voltage or as near to it as the preferred values will allow. At voltages below the Zener voltage, the diode has a very high resistance and therefore behaves like an open circuit. At or very close to the Zener voltage, the diode suddenly starts to conduct with an effective resistance of only a few ohms. Whatever excess voltage exists between the input voltage and the Zener voltage is dropped across the series resistor. Further increases in input voltage cause the diode to conduct even more current and thereby increase the voltage dropped across the resistor. By this means the output (stabilised) voltage is kept within a very small margin of the chosen Zener voltage.

There is one problem with this simple arrangement and that is that the rapidly changing currents flowing in the semiconductor materials of the Zener diode serve to generate large amounts of electrical noise. In some applications this would be very annoying. A decoupling capacitor in parallel with the diode works well at attenuating (cutting down) the amount of noise.

Another more serious problem applies to the lower voltage values of Zener diodes. Theoretically the Zener diode should maintain a steady output voltage over a considerable range of out-

put current. The Zener voltage values larger than about 6V do this within about 5% of their stated value. The smaller Zener values (e.g. 3V) may vary from only 2V at zero current output to 5V at the stated maximum current. Fig.9 shows (a) the ideal Zener response at 6V, (b) the response of a typical Zener diode at 10V and (c) the relatively poor response of a typical Zener diode at 2.4V.

One other extremely important feature of the Zener diode is that it is always used in reverse bias. (Fig.8). If the diode is connected in forward bias then it behaves more or less as an ordinary silicon diode with a steady voltage drop of around 0.7V across it, regardless of its Zener value.

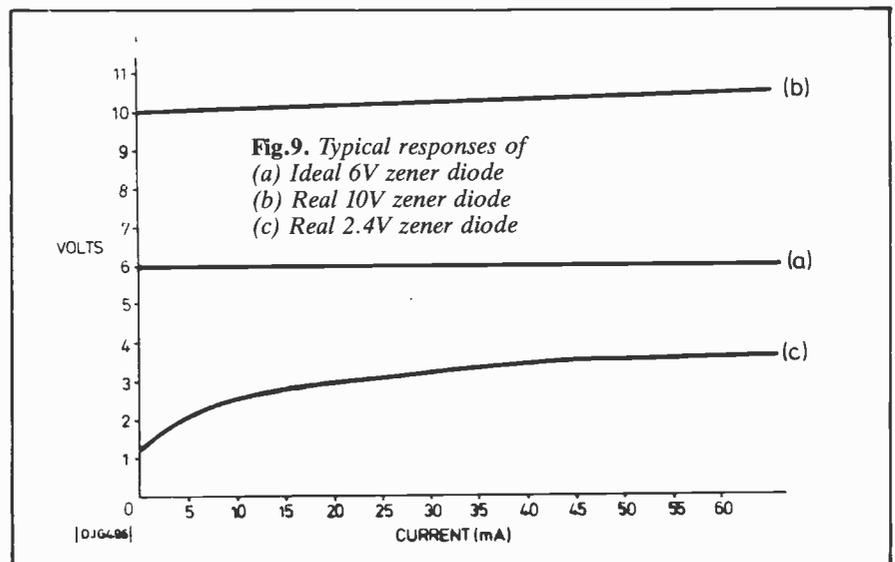
THREE TERMINAL REGULATORS

There are many clever ways of designing regulator circuits around the Zener principle. One or more transistors can be added to give more output current or even to produce current limiting (automatic shut-down if too much current is drawn).

Many of these sophisticated design problems have been overcome by the introduction of whole families of high performance monolithic voltage regulators at very low prices. Of these the 7805 is probably the best known because it has appeared in many voltage regulator circuits for well over a decade.

Nowadays there are regulators available to give stable voltages from +5V to +24V, from -5V to -24V and even adjustable regulators working up to 125V. Essentially the price you pay determines how much current you can draw. The faithful old 7805 will happily give at least 1A if connected to a reasonable heat sink.

All of these devices consist of three terminals. An input (unregulated), an output (regulated) and a common connection. (Fig.10). Most monolithic regulators have current limiting output



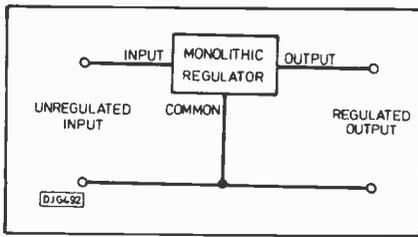


Fig. 10. Three terminal regulators

short circuit protection and very often include 'foldback' current limiting. This means that if the device is overloaded (i.e. an attempt to draw too much current from it) then not only does it limit the maximum current which it will provide but it actually reduces it, until the overload is removed.

David Silvester discussed this principle in last month's issue. Many devices also include 'thermal shutdown' which reduces the output current if the device starts to overheat. In short, these integrated circuits are very hardy and not easily destroyed. Their one weakness is that they can be damaged by an excessive input voltage. A device intended to give an output of, say, 5V requires a minimum input voltage of 7V and a maximum input voltage of around 25V. There is still considerable scope left to choose the transformer and rectifier to match these requirements.

A practical circuit for a supply capable of delivering up to 1A at a fixed voltage of +12V is shown in Fig. 11. If you are not building the mains transformer into your circuit then you will require two identical low voltage (12V min) a.c. supplies connected in series as in Fig. 4b.

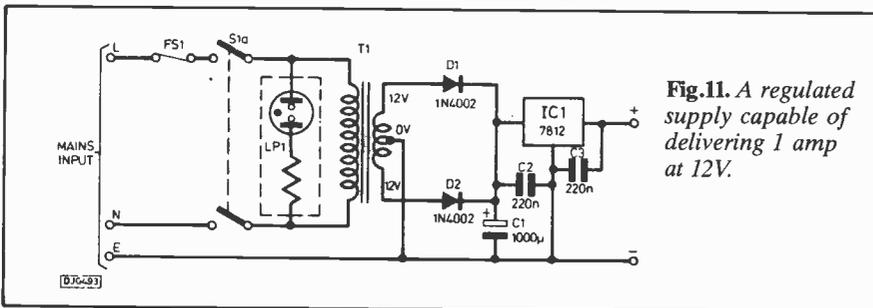


Fig. 11. A regulated supply capable of delivering 1 amp at 12V.

PEAK VALUES

It should be noted that a.c. voltages are normally expressed as r.m.s. values (root of the mean square) and that the actual peak value is approximately 1.41 times greater.

MULTIPLE OUTPUT VOLTAGES

To be of general use our final supply needs to provide the following minimum specification:

- (a) $\pm 9V$ outputs to act as battery eliminators for projects where PP3 batteries are suggested.
- (b) +5V output for TTL use.
- (c) A variable 0-7.5V output for general practical use.

An output current of up to 1A should be sufficient for each of these voltage sources.

It is not difficult to produce a dual rail output if we are using a centre-tapped transformer. The +5V can be derived from the +9V output and does not need a separate source. We will need to protect the supply against misuse.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE SUPPLY

Although there is no real need to start from a regulated output if the purpose of this section is to allow variable control from 0V to 7.5V it is still an advantage to do so for two reasons.

Firstly we have (or will have) a +9V regulated supply available anyway and secondly by using this as the source, we can benefit from the current limiting features of the regulator.

A power transistor will provide the necessary output providing we can control its base current carefully. GCSE students should be aware of the ways in which two transistors can be coupled to give such accurate control. One method (the Darlington pair) was mentioned in the *Teacher Timer* article, so this time we will use the Super Alpha Pair configuration. An ordinary general purpose transistor (e.g. BC108) has its base run from a simple potential divider circuit. The emitter current from this transistor becomes the base current to the second stage which will then give the required range at whatever current we choose. A suitable diode in reverse bias is connected across the output of the power transistor in case inductive loads are driven which might then generate high reverse voltages on the emitter. A 1k resistor is also included as a dummy load. (Fig. 12).

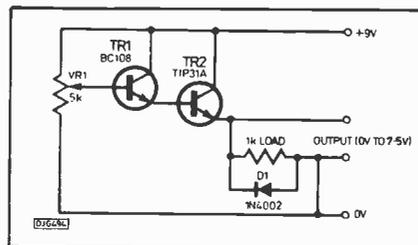


Fig. 12. A method of obtaining a variable output voltage

Although an extensive range of monolithic regulators now exists, you will be hard put to find one that gives 9V. (I don't know of any 9V ones. Ed.) 5V, 12V, 15V, 18V and 24V are the most common types. One or two manufacturers also produce 6V and 8V types but these can be more expensive.

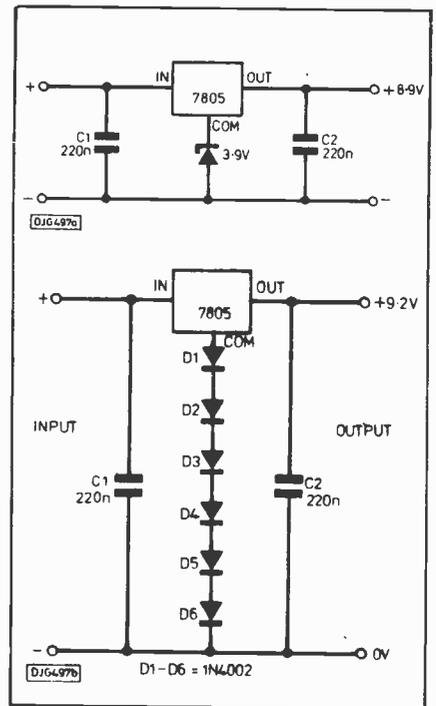


Fig. 13. Two methods of increasing +5V output to approximately +9V.

DIODE BOOSTER

There is however a little trick which we might employ to 'boost' a 5V regulator to give 9V. If a 3.9V Zener diode is inserted between the common terminal and the common rail (in reverse bias, of course) then the output voltage will be increased by this same amount.

Since we know that the maximum current drawn from the regulator will not exceed 1A, a 1W Zener diode will probably suffice, though a 5W will certainly guarantee that we do not damage this device. Fig. 13 gives the method for increasing +5V to +8.9V which is surely good enough. Alternatively a chain of ordinary silicon rectifier diodes in forward bias could also be used. Six diodes would give about 4.2V needed to increase from +5V to about +9V. The same technique can be used to obtain -9V from -5V but care needs to be taken with the polarity of the diode(s).

THE FINAL DESIGN

Since we require a +5V output for TTL use, the method used above to obtain +9V from +5V simply needs to be cut out to give the +5V output. The switch will therefore need to short out the Zener diode when +5V is required. The final design incorporating all these ideas is given in Fig. 14. Coloured LEDs are used to monitor the 'active' outputs for each position of the rotary switch, S2. This switch, you will note, prevents more than one type of output being used at once. The user has the choice of $\pm 9V$ or +5V or the variable output. Fig. 15 gives the required connections for switch S2 which must have 3 poles and 3 ways (or more).

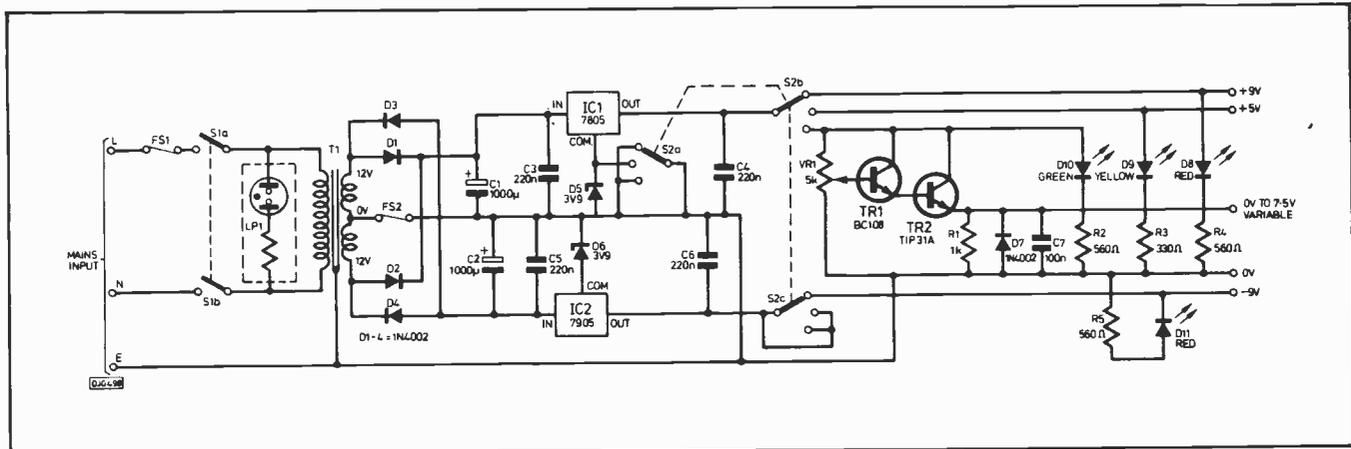


Fig.14. Final design with $\pm 9V$, $+5V$, and variable $0V$ to $+7.5V$ outputs.

CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING

One possible printed circuit layout for the final design is given in Fig.15. As with previous projects, students should be encouraged to develop their own ideas. One particular requirement of this project though is that as a power supply it will develop fairly high currents and may involve the use of mains voltages. Both of these factors make it essential that the PCB design is well organised with strong, wide tracks to carry the current.

As with previous designs, mains voltages can be avoided. The transformer is substituted by a pair of commercial a.c. supplies each producing 12V to 15V. The rest of the circuitry can remain the same.

If the full project is attempted then the choice of transformer and rectifiers is important.

The transformer must have two second-

dary windings, each giving an a.c. output of around highest d.c. output required. The 9V regulators will require at least 11V input to operate properly. A 12-0-12V transformer will do but a 15-0-15V device could be used. As we have limited the output current to 1A, a 30VA transformer will suffice. Depending on your supplier, you may need to buy a 50VA device.

The rectifier diodes must have a current rating at least equal to the maximum output current. Their peak inverse voltage (p.i.v.) must be at least three times the secondary r.m.s. voltage. So in this case the diodes must be 1A minimum and p.i.v. at least 90V. My choice is therefore the IN4002 diodes.

FUSING AND EARTHING

Great care needs to be taken with the construction of this device. A metal box,

rather than a plastic one, enables easy and safe earthing to the mains earth pin. An internal mains fuse rated at 250mA will protect the primary winding of the transformer. In case the smoothing capacitors or rectifiers go short circuit a fuse in the secondary is also a good idea. This must be placed in the centre tap connection and should be rated at 2A.

An anti-surge fuse is advisable in case the initial charging current of the capacitors is sufficient to destroy the 'quick blow' type. A proper rubber grommet and cable clamp or alternatively a cable gland must be used for cable entry and fixing.

Ventilation holes must be drilled in the case, if these are not already present, but not so as to allow access to mains voltages even with a small screwdriver. You will need to work this out for yourself once you have selected your container.

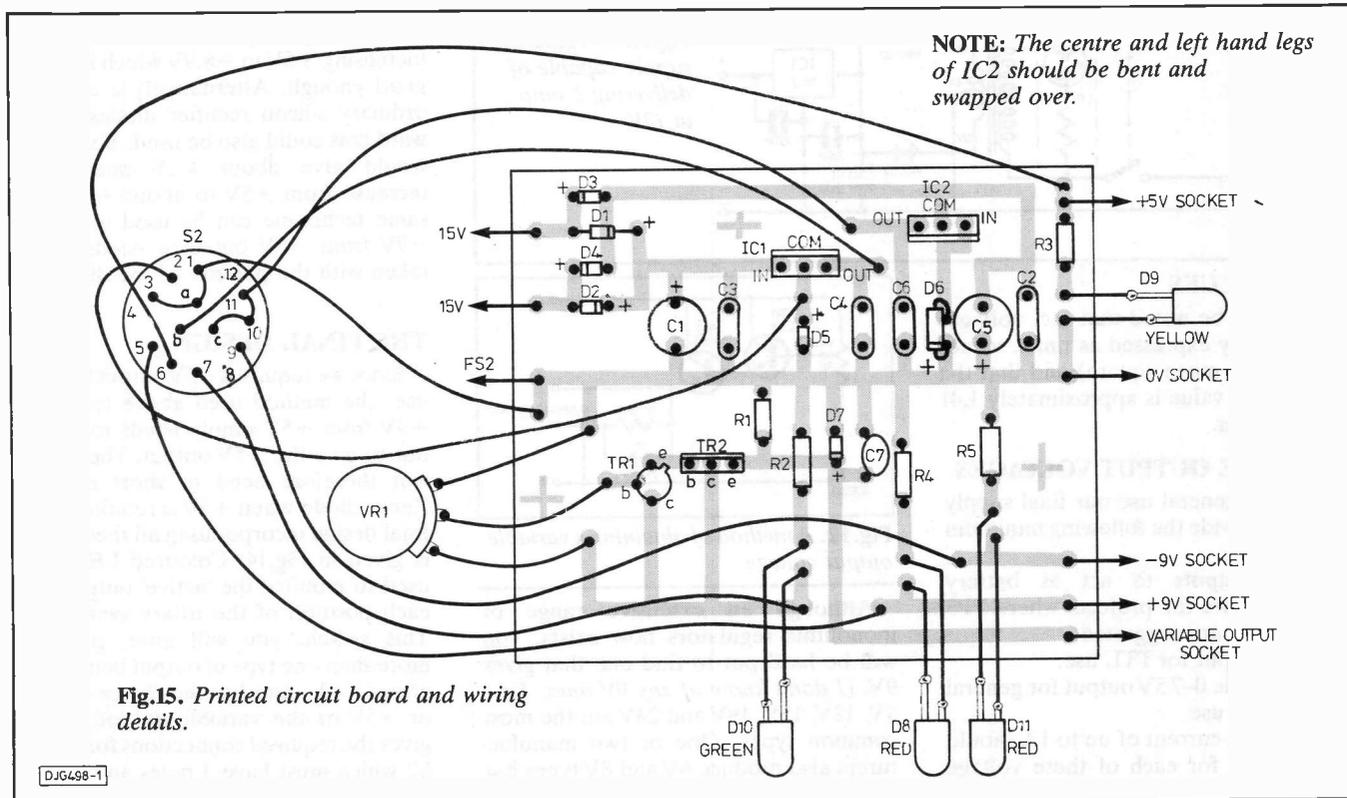


Fig.15. Printed circuit board and wiring details.

DJG498-1

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1 1k
R2,R4,R5 560R (3 off)
R3 330R
All 0.25W carbon 5%

POTENTIOMETER

VR1 5k Lin Rotary

CAPACITORS

C1,C2 1000µF
25V electrolytic
(2 off)
C3,C4,C5,C6 220nF (4 off)
C7 100nF

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1-D4,D7 1N4002 (5 off)
D8,D11 LED, Red (2 off)
D9 LED, Yellow
D10 LED, Green
D5,D6 3V9 Zener (2 off)
TR1 BC108
TR2 TIP31A
IC1 7805
IC2 7905

MISCELLANEOUS

FS1 20mm 250mA fuse (quick blow)
FS2 20mm 2A fuse (anti-surge)

S1 DPDT mains toggle switch
S2 3-pole 3-way rotary switch (see text)
T1 12-0-12V, 30VA mains transformer (see text)
LP1 Mains neon with integral resistor

Box to suit, 13A mains plug, mains cable, panel mounting fuseholders (2 off), knobs, 4mm sockets (5 off), cable clamp/grommet, wire, solder, printed circuit board.

The PE PCB Service can supply the PCB. Magenta can supply a full kit of parts, including the PCB.

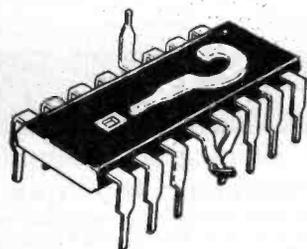
TABLE 1: TESTS TO CHECK FOR CORRECT OPERATION

T1 (centre tap)	0V a.c.
T1 (outputs)	12V a.c. min. (each side)
7805 input	+15V d.c. min.
7905 input	-15V d.c. min.
7805 common	
S2 to ±9V	+3.9V d.c.
S2 to +5V	0V d.c.
7805 output	
S2 to ±9V	+8.9V d.c.
S2 to +5V	+5V d.c.
S2 to variable O/P	+8.9V d.c.
7905 output	-8.9V d.c.
Collector TR1/TR2	
S2 to variable O/P	+8.9V d.c.
S2 other positions	0V d.c.
Base TR1	0 to 7.5V d.c. variable
+5V socket	
S2 to +5V	+5V d.c. (yellow LED ON)
+9V socket	
S2 to ±9V	+8.9V d.c. (red LEDs ON)
-9V socket	
S2 to ±9V	-8.9V d.c. (red LEDs ON)
0-7.5V socket	
S2 to variable O/P	0 to 7.5V d.c. depending on VR1 (green LED ON)

SAFETY FIRST

Potentially this is the most useful project of any that you might attempt. It is also the most dangerous. Do not work with mains voltages unless you are confident that you know what you are doing. Even if you are confident, take care. If in doubt, seek advice. I hope the finished product lives up to your expectations and saves you money in batteries!

PI



Some of the chips from this month's and last month's circuits have been chopped and their pins jumbled. Can you name the chips chosen?

Also tell me which features or projects in this month's issue you found most interesting, and which you found least interesting - state as many as you like.

Answers to the editorial office to arrive before the publication date of the next issue. The first three senders of the correct chip identity answers will receive 12 month's free subscription to PE. Where there is ambiguity through chips having identical pin-outs, either answer is acceptable.

First 50 entrants will receive a valuable set of CMOS pin data references.

Answer and another CHIPCHOP puzzle next month. The Editor's decision is final.

Follow the series and collect the data!

CHIPCHOP - PUZZLE NO 2 TEST YOUR LOGICAL RESEARCH ABILITY AND WIN 12 MONTH'S SUBSCRIPTION TO PE

CHIPCHOP PUZZLE 2

ALLOCATE THESE PIN FUNCTIONS AND NAME THE CHIPS

+IN, +INA, +INB, +VE, +VE, -IN, -INA, -INB, -QA, -QB, -VE, -VE, ANODE, B, C, C, C, CA, CATHODE, CB, COM, COMPA, COMPB, CP1, CP2, CTRL, DA, DB, DISCHARGE, DS, E, GND, GND, IN, IN, IN1A, IN1B, IN1C, IN1D, IN2A, IN2B, IN2C, IN2D, NC, NC, NC, NC, NC, NC, NC, NC, OFFSET, OUT, OUT, OUT, OUT1, OUT2, OUTA, OUTB, OUTC, OUTD, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8, PS, Q1, Q10, Q11, Q12, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q6, Q7, Q7, Q8, Q8, Q9, QA, QB, R, RA, RB, RESET, SA, SB, THRESHOLD, TRIG, VCC, VDD, VDD, VDD, VDD, VGG, VSS, VSS, VSS, VSS.

ANSWER TO BINARY CHOP PUZZLE 6

CRACK THE WITCHES CODE.

030FDD02090E090E7 130309050E03052C 050415030114090F0E2C 140503080E0F
0C0F0719 010E04030F0D101514090E072C 10120103140903010C 050C050314120F
0E090313 0913 140805 0C050104090E070D0107011A090E05 060F12 010C0C 1305
12090F1513 050C050314120F0E090313 010E04 030F0D1015140512050E14081513
09011314132E

<SUBSTITUTING ZERO FOR LETTER O THE ABOVE CODE IS IN HEX AND TRANSLATES AS FOLLOWS. COMBINING SCIENCE, EDUCATION, TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTING, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS IS THE LEADING MAGAZINE FOR ALL SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS.>

I asked our artist to draw a picture representing a brain twister, but he must have misheard me! Ed

For KITS & COMPONENTS -
Choose the easy way - with
**refundable with first order*

Send 50p* & SAE for CATALOGUE

ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT

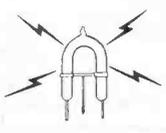


One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guard dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.

DK125 Complete kit of parts £21.95

POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.



Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.

XX124 Stroboscope Kit £12.50

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.



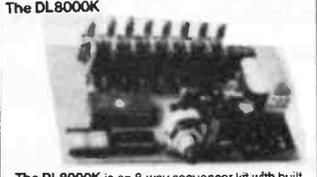
Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) £14.85

MK18 Transmitter £7.50
MK9 4-Way Keyboard £2.00
MK10 16-Way Keyboard £5.95
601 133 Box for Transmitter £2.60

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. **£17.50**
DLZ1000K - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. **£9.85**
DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat' light response **70p**
DL3000K -3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£14.25**



The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: **ONLY £28.50.**

HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT

Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only

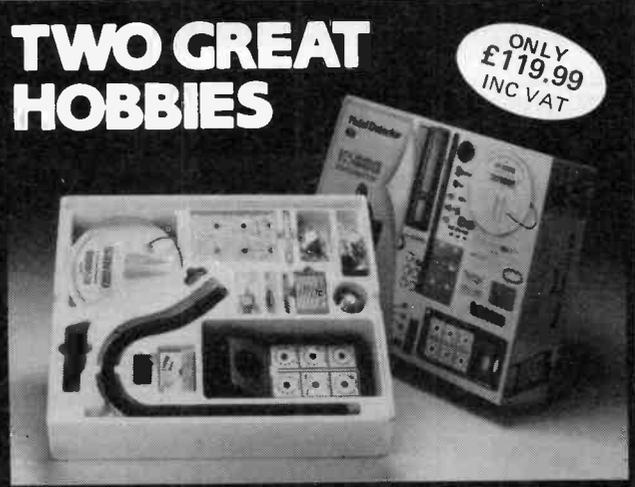
50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

XX121 LOCK KIT £15.95
350 118 Set of keyboard Switches £4.00
KB12S 12-Way Membrane Keyboard £9.98
701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism £16.50

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £16.45
MK6 Transmitter for above £4.95
TD300K Touchdimmer £8.50
TS300K Touchswitch £8.50
TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.70
LD300K Light dimmer £4.35



ONLY £119.99 INC VAT

...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT - simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR - features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:-

CSCOPE C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE
 Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
 Telephone: 0233 29181.

AUDIOKITS Precision Components



The new PE 30 + 30 integrated Amplifier (featured Practical Electronics Feb-April 87)

The PE 30 + 30 integrated amplifier is the first to benefit from Graham Nalty's research into Temperature Generated Distortion in transistors. As a result it exhibits a smoothness and musicality normally only expected from expensive valve amplifiers. Advanced power supply electronics and the use of Holco precision resistors in critical positions reaffirm its ability to give greater musical pleasure from your records, CDs and tapes. Yet you can buy the complete kit from AUDIOKITS for under £170 to build it yourself.

Complete Kits
 PE 30 + 30 standard 30W **£172.00**
 PE 30 + 30 standard with Extra Output Transistors for 40W **£185.00**
 PE 30 + 30 Audiophile improved version 40W Output **£380**

VISIT AUDIOKITS STAND AT THE FESTIVAL OF SOUND & VISION 1987 AT THE SHERATON HOTEL, EDINBURGH, 6th-8th NOVEMBER

All parts for PE 30 + 30 are available separately.

Semi Conductors	Resistors	Hardware
MC7818CT 70p	100R, 2K2, 4K7 Bulk Foil £5.00	IN4148 4p
BC184C 12p	68K, 220K Bulk Foil £10	IN4002 5p
BC214C 12p	1R, 1W, Holco H2 £1.15	IN5401 15p
BC547C 12p	10R, Holco H8 70p	25A 200V Bridge £3.50
2SB737 75p	10R, Holco H8 70p	35A 200V Bridge £7
2SD786 75p	15R Holco H8 55p	Motorola BYW62
BD243C 80p	22R1-442K Holco H8 35p	Push Button Switch
BD244C 80p	681R 1W Holco H2 40p	Silver Plated
MJ11015 £6	15R-470K 1/4W Metal Film 4p	2 pole c/o £1.00
MJ11016 £5.50	1R-470K 1/2W Metal Film 7p	4 pole c/o £1.50
2N4401 25p		Button (Black) 20p
2N4403 25p		Gold Plated Phono
MPSA06 25p		Chassis socket £2
MPSA56 25p		TO3 Silicone
OP2767 £8.25		Insulators 15p
MAT02FH £8		TO-220 Silicone Insulators 10p

CAPACITORS SAE FOR LISTS MANY TYPES CLOSE TOLERANCE POLYSTYRENE ABOVE 10nF

For details please send : 9" x 4" SAE to
AUDIOKITS, 6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. TEL: 0332-674929.

TK
13 BOSTON RD. LONDON W7 3SJ
Tel: 01 567 8910
ORDERING INFORMATION: ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.
LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

This basic interface controls a d.c. motor from six output port lines with 16 speed control stops. Designed to control motors up to 6V/1A, from a BBC-B, it can be adapted for larger motors and other computers.

COMPUTER D.C. MOTOR CONTROLLER

BY MARK STUART

With connections and programs for the BBC-B

The widespread use of computers has led to many applications beyond word processing, games, and business uses.

In many fields there is a need for interfacing with mechanical input and output devices. Inputs from sensors such as switches, potentiometers, and photocells provide the computer with a 'feel' for its environment. In response to these signals the computer will frequently be required to produce outputs via such devices as solenoids, stepping motors, and d.c. motors.

The circuit presented here enables the speed and direction of a d.c. motor to be controlled by six computer output port lines. The controller contains a 4 bit D to A converter and so gives speed control in 16 steps from zero to maximum. Two other control bits are used to select the direction of rotation and to switch power on and off (enable/disable). The motor drive circuitry uses current sensing 'negative resistance' feedback to stabilise motor speed regardless of the load applied.

In its standard form the circuit will power motors requiring up to 6 volts and 1 amp. Alternative power supply

arrangements and amplifier scaling factors can easily be used to extend the controller to much larger drives.

CIRCUIT

Fig.1 shows the circuit diagram which can be divided into three parts: Power Supply, D to A Converter, and Motor Driver.

The power supply is a standard arrangement with unregulated ± 9 volt outputs and a regulated 5 volt output.

A-D CONVERTER

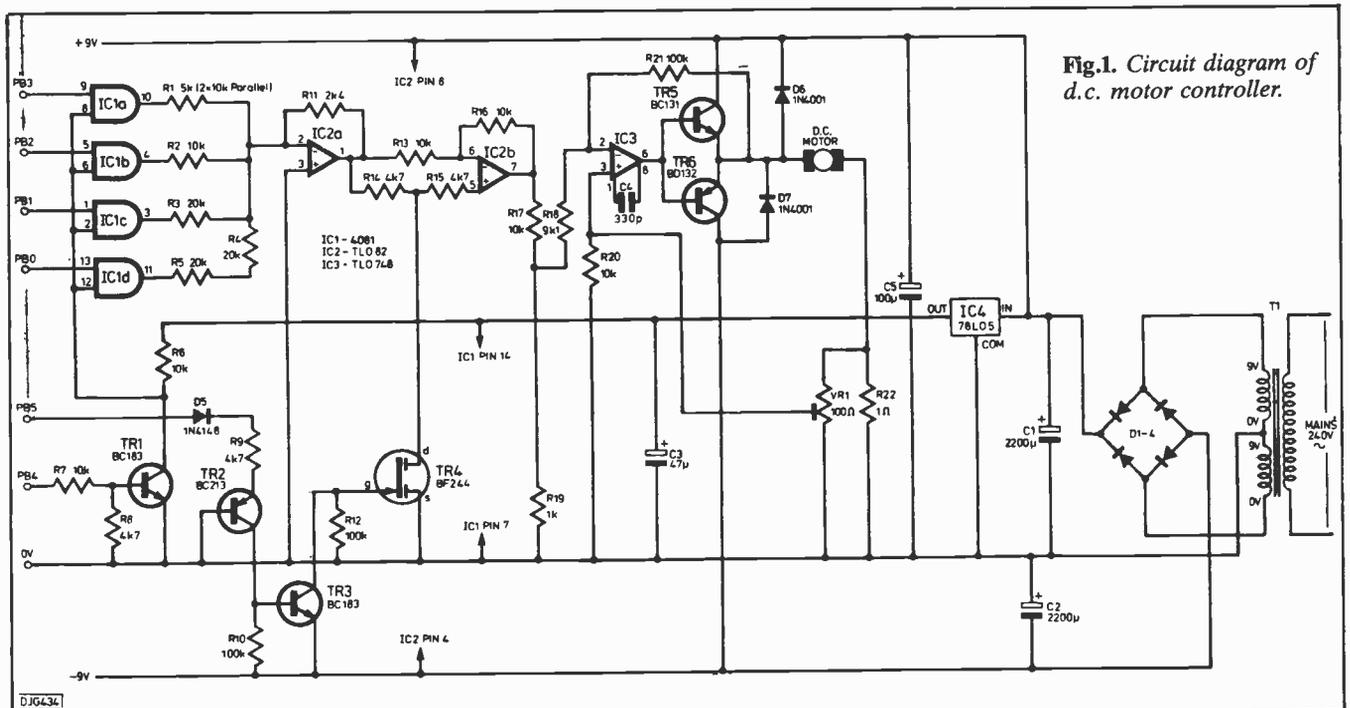
The A-D converter consists of IC1a-d and IC2a. Four output lines PB0 - PB3 from the computer drive a binary weighted set of resistors R1 to R4/R5 gates IC1a-d. The other inputs of the gates are paralleled and driven by inverter transistor TR1. This provides a select/deselect function. When selected the output of each gate goes from 0V to +5V and injects a current into the inverting op-amp IC2a. The input of IC2a is a 'virtual earth' point the voltage of which is maintained at 0V by current feedback via R11, which is exactly equal and opposite to the current injected. This

means that the voltage at the output of IC2 is directly proportional to the injected input current.

Resistors R1, R2, R3, R4/5 inject 1mA, 0.5mA, 0.25mA and 0.125mA respectively so that when full speed is selected the maximum current into IC2a is 1.875mA. Applying Ohm's law to R11 gives a full speed output voltage of $1.875 \times 2.4 = 4.5V$. The lowest speed is selected when just PB0 is set to logic 1 level and the output voltage from IC2a is then 0.3V. Intermediate binary inputs produce output voltages in steps of 0.3V. As the gates are CMOS types, provision has been made on the board to fit pull-down resistors if required.

DIRECTION CONTROL

The output from IC2a is a negative going voltage which would drive the motor in only one direction. To provide the necessary bi-directional control a switchable inverting/non-inverting amplifier stage is used. This stage consists of IC2b in conjunction with Tr2, Tr3 and Tr4. Direction control is by means of computer output line PB5. When this line is held high Tr2 is turned



COMPUTER D.C. MOTOR CONTROLLER

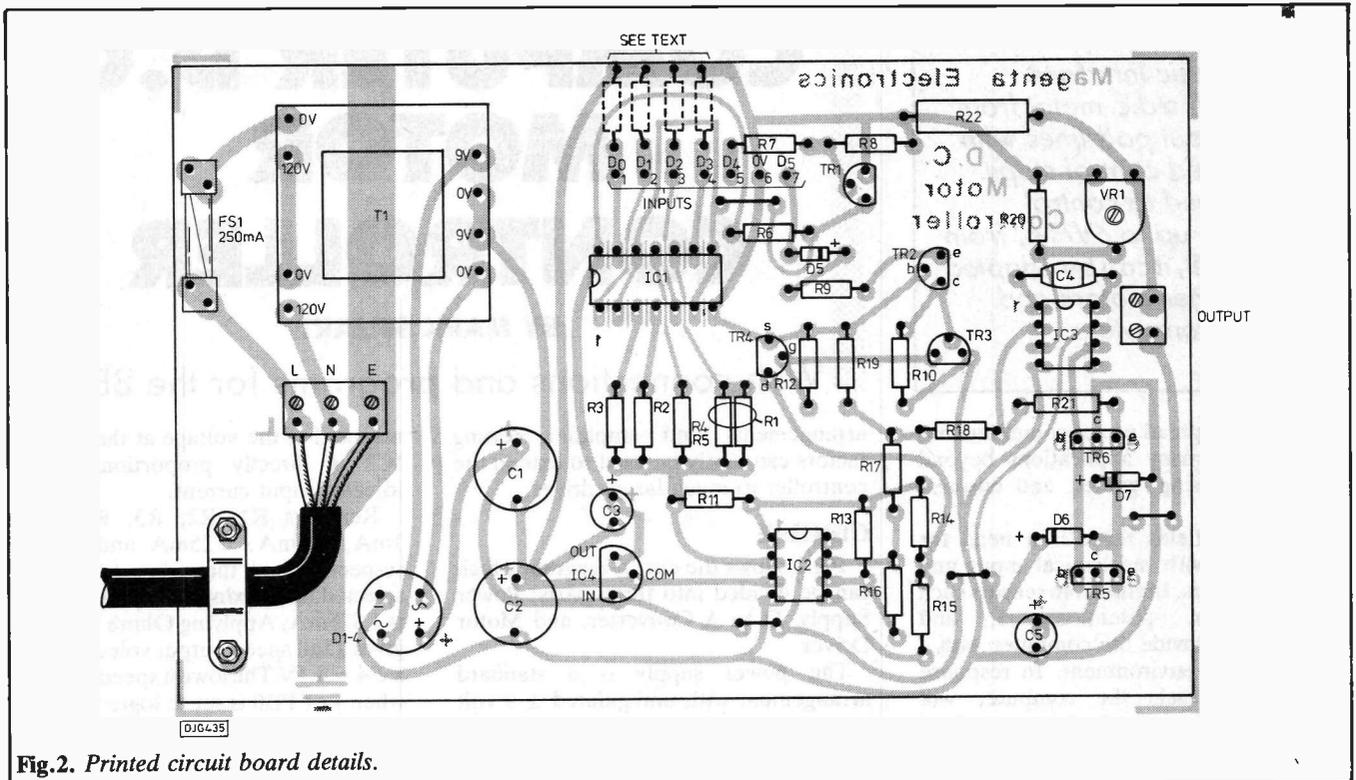


Fig.2. Printed circuit board details.

on and turns on Tr3. This arrangement of Tr2 and Tr3 is necessary for level shifting purposes so that the negative 9V rail can be used for bias on the f.e.t. Tr4.

With Tr3 turned on Tr4 is turned off because its gate voltage is -9 Volts. In this condition IC2b works as a simple non-inverting amplifier with a gain of one. This circuit is easy to understand if the amplifier is considered as a simple inverting amplifier stage the input to which (applied to R13) is always equal to the bias voltage (applied via R14 and R15) to the non-inverting input. In this conditions there is, in effect, no input signal and the output voltage is equal to the bias voltage. As the bias voltage varies, the output voltage follows it exactly so that the circuit acts as a unity gain non-inverting buffer stage. When PB5 is held low (logic 0) then Tr2 and Tr3 are turned off and Tr4 is turned on as its gate voltage rises to 0V.

In this condition the input of IC2b via R14 and R15 is short-circuited by Tr4. The non-inverting amplifier stage with a gain of one set by R16 and R13.

The output from IC2b passes via the voltage divider R17/R19 and on to IC3 via R18.

POWER OUTPUT STAGE

IC3 is configured as a standard inverting amplifier with its output capability boosted by emitter followers Tr5 and Tr6. The gain of this stage is set at slightly over ten by R18 and feedback resistor R21.

Diodes D6 and D7 guard against inductive 'kick-back' from the motor by providing continuous paths for positive and negative currents to the two power supply rails.

If the action of R20, VR1 and R22 are disregarded the motor can be seen to be fed with a voltage which is directly proportional to the output from the A-D converter stage. The motor would thus be driven in 'constant voltage' mode. In this mode the performance of the motor is limited by its winding series resistance, which causes the speed to drop under load as the motor demands more current.

CURRENT SENSING FEEDBACK

Where precise control of motor speed is required, constant voltage mode is inadequate. The ideal way to obtain precise speed control is by attaching a tachometer to the motor spindle, sensing speed directly and using this as feedback to control the motor drive voltage. This technique is excellent but is rather expensive and elaborate for some applications.

An alternative approach is to sense the motor current and modify the drive voltage so that the effect of winding series resistance is cancelled out. This is achieved in the present circuit by means of R20, R22 and VR1, which apply feedback to the non-inverting input of IC3. The source of the feedback signal is the voltage generated across R22 by the motor current passing through it.

A proportion of this voltage is tapped off from the slider of VR1 and fed to IC3. The actual value of R22 is not important, but it should be selected so that it does not drop too much of the available voltage at the maximum motor operating current. It should also be high enough to provide sufficient feedback voltage. The power rating of the resistor should also be taken into account,

bearing in mind that the motor could be stalled by a heavy load while the circuit is applying full voltage to it.

With the value given in the parts list a current of one amp through the motor gives rise to a drop of one volt across R22. As the feedback is applied to the non-inverting input of IC3, its effect is to increase the output voltage as the output current increases. This is exactly what is required. As the motor is loaded, the speed falls and the current drawn increases. The feedback network senses this increase in current so that more voltage is applied to the motor and its speed is brought back up.

VR1 is provided so that the amount of feedback can be adjusted to suit a range of motors. Too much feedback results in the motor 'hunting', that is, the speed jittering up and down as the circuit over-compensates. Too little feedback results in inadequate speed compensation and generally poor performance.

At the correct setting it is possible to obtain excellent performance, especially at low speeds where non-linear friction effects can cause problems. Even cheap model motors will run very smoothly, while higher quality motors such as those found in cassette recorders run beautifully.

CONSTRUCTION

The circuit is constructed on a single printed circuit board which is completely self-contained as it includes the mains transformer and fuse. Fig.2 shows the component layout. Seven connections are to be made to the host computer (which can be anything with six available



OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY

SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE OBE

Supernova SN 1987A continues to behave in unpredictable ways, while quasar PKS 1145-071, believed to be a single object, may be a true double after all.

THE supernova SN 1987A, in the Large Cloud of Magellan, continues to puzzle astronomers. It simply does not follow the rules. It is, moreover, under luminous by supernova standards, and there may possibly be some affinity with the supernova S Andromeda, which blazed out in the Andromeda Spiral in 1885. At that time its nature was not appreciated (it was generally believed to be in the foreground; remember, it was not even known that the Spiral is an external system). But the 1987 supernova has a strange companion, which is being called Mystery Spot, at least two light-weeks from the main outburst (that is to say, 0.057 arc seconds as seen from Earth). Just what Mystery Spot may be

remains, for the moment, unknown. SN 1987A itself has faded below naked-eye visibility, but retains its strong red colour. Whether or not it will produce a pulsar remains to be seen.

Another supernova has been in the news — Cassiopeia A, which is thought to be about 9,000 light-years away. It was not definitely seen, though the first Astronomer Royal, John Flamsteed, may have noted it in 1680 as a star of the sixth magnitude (in that area of the sky, obscuration by dust in the Milky Way region dims all remote objects). Today, the site is associated with faint nebulosity. New studies of this material by R.A. Fesen and W. Blair, in America, indicate that fast-moving, nitrogen-rich

knots of material may be actual fragments of the outer layers of the destroyed star, which could have been a very hot and massive body of the type known as a Wolf-Rayet star.

A TRUE DOUBLE QUASAR?

Quasars are among the most fascinating objects known to us. They were identified in 1963, and are now known to be very remote and super-luminous; it seems that they are the nuclei of very active galaxies. They are thousands of millions of light-years away, and are much more luminous than normal galaxies.

Sometimes it is found that a quasar has a twin, close beside it — absolutely

The Sky This Month

THE two giant planets, Jupiter and Saturn, are on view this month. Saturn, magnitude +0.6, is in Ophiuchus, and can be seen in the south-west after dark. It is now past its best for this year, and will be lost to view after early November; but the rings are wide open, so that in even a small telescope Saturn is a glorious sight.

Jupiter comes to opposition on 18 October, in Pisces — to the north of the celestial equator, so that it is excellently placed for British observers. Its magnitude is -2.9, much brighter than any other planet or star apart from Venus — which is just starting to emerge in the evening sky, low in the west after sunset, but is not yet prominent.

Jupiter is an interesting sight telescopically, with its yellowish, flattened disc, its cloud belts, and its four bright satellites Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto. Good binoculars will show Ganymede at least; there are some exceptionally keen-sighted people who can see the satellites with the naked eye. On Jupiter's disc, the famous Great Red Spot has not been in evidence lately, but it is never absent for long. It is now known to be a whirling storm — a phenomenon of Jovian meteorology — and the colour seems to be due to phosphorus.

Of the other planets, Mercury is technically an evening object, but as it is well south of the celestial equator it is not likely to be a naked eye object from Britain. Mars is just detectable in the eastern sky before dawn, during the latter part of October, but is still a long way away, and not even large telescopes can show much on its disc.

Summer Time ends on October 25, which at least makes the evenings darker! The Moon is full on October

7, and new on the 22nd.

During October evenings the Great Bear or Plough (Ursa Major) is at its lowest in the north, though of course it always remains above the horizon. The W of Cassiopeia is almost overhead, and the Milky Way is very much in evidence, stretching across the sky from one horizon to the other. The "Summer Triangle" (Vega in Lyra, Altair in Aquila, and Deneb in Cygnus) is still prominent, though Altair is becoming low in the west; it is not circumpolar, whereas from Britain both Vega and Deneb skirt the horizon without dipping below it. Capella is rising in the east. It is worth noting that Vega and Capella are on opposite sides of the Pole Star, and at about the same distance from it.

The main autumn constellation is Pegasus, whose four main stars make up a square and which is now high in the south. Maps tend to make it appear smaller and brighter than it really is, but it is so distinctive that it can hardly be mistaken. Leading off from it is the line of stars making Andromeda; look for the Great Spiral, Messier 31 — a system larger than our Galaxy, and more than 2,000,000 light-years away. It is just visible with the naked eye; binoculars show it easily, but photographs with large telescopes are needed to bring out its details. Like our Galaxy, it is spiral in shape, but unfortunately it lies almost edge-on to us, so that its full beauty is lost.

Below the Square of Pegasus, look for Fomalhaut in the Southern Fish, the most southerly of the first-magnitude stars ever visible from Britain. From South England it is easy to see, but from North Scotland it is always so low down that even the slightest mist will hide it.

identical in every way. For some time this was a puzzle, but then an explanation came forward. It seems that there is only one quasar, but that between it and ourselves there is a large galaxy which cannot be seen directly. According to relativity theory, light is bent by a gravitational field — so that the light-rays from the background quasar are bent by the unseen galaxy, and pass either side of it, making a false double image. This is what has become known as the gravitational lens effect.

This is all very well, but there has been a recent new development. Using the 2.2-metre telescope at La Silla in Chile,

astronomers have studied the quasar pair known as PKS 1145-071 in the little constellation of Crater, the Cup. It is double — but apparently not a gravitational lens pair. Obviously, the two images of a lens effect must be exactly alike (because they are in fact the same thing), but with the Crater pair there were spectral differences, and the optical astronomers called in their radio astronomy colleagues. At Socorro, in New Mexico, there is a vast establishment known as the VLA or Very Large Array. Here, Richard Perley and his colleagues found that at radio wavelengths, one of the 'twins' disappeared — it did

not transmit in that region of the electromagnetic spectrum, whereas the other member did. So they could not be identical; we must be dealing with two quasars, side by side.

This is very important. It now looks as though the total mass of the pair is around 100,000 million times that of the Sun, which is about the same as that of our own Galaxy, and the distance is of the order of 10,000 million light-years. But we are still only at the very beginning of the investigation, and it is hoped that we will learn a great deal from the first genuine double quasar.

PI

Astronomy Now

Number. 4

November 1987

Articles in an advanced state of preparation:

PLANETARY ATMOSPHERES

by Dr. Garry Hunt

OBSERVING THE SUN

by Stan Hewitt

THE BIG BANG

by Iain Nicolson

CHOOSING YOUR FIRST TELESCOPE

by Brian Crabb

COLOUR PHOTOGRAPHY WITH A SCHMIDT CAMERA

by Terence Tempest

plus a host of regular features including:

The Night Sky

Skywatch Down Under

Foreign News

Society News

Letters to the Editor

Book Reviews

Newcomer's Guide this issue covers "How Big Is The Sky"

News Notes will include details of the Two New Comets which have been recently discovered.

ON SALE at all good newsagents — Price £1.25

ISSUE NUMBER 4 ON SALE TUESDAY OCTOBER 20th

The likely move of the R.G.O. from Herstmonceux has frequently been mentioned in Spacewatch. Last month's column prompted me to take a trip there before it moves.

It's an interesting place to visit, and I was pleased to learn that at least part will remain. Basically, it is the research facilities that will move to Cambridge. Since these are largely contained within the main building complex the outward appearance will probably remain unchanged.

I was relieved to learn that the group of telescope domes will remain on site. They are well worth a visit for their own sake. The external view is quite dramatic

HERSTMONCEUX



and inspiring to the imagination. Two domes were open to public view, complete with a telescope in each. A video theatre displayed additional

information and gave a short run down on the history. The other exhibitions and the souvenir shop are well worth visiting, but the main research centre is not open to the public. There is a teasop.

Selected areas of Herstmonceux Castle itself, together with a display of historical books and archives, are also open a few days each year.

The R.G.O. site is now closed for this year, but will re-open at Easter, and then be open daily until September 30th, from 10.30am to 5.30pm, with last admission at 4.30pm. It's best to use your own transport — access by bus or train appears difficult. For further information ring 0323 833171.

Ed.

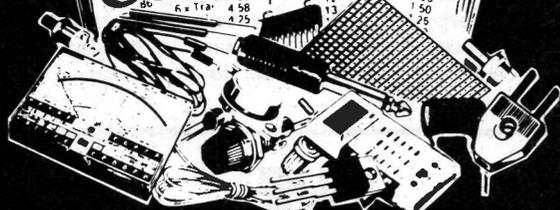
CRICKLEWOOD

ELECTRONICS LTD

SUMMER EDITION
HUNDREDS OF LOWER PRICES
HUNDREDS OF NEW DEVICES

FREE!

catalogue



It's no secret...

that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics. That's why you should never be without the **FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE**, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your **FREE** copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161
Telex: 91 4977



PE

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

INDIVIDUALS You don't have to continue working on things you don't believe in, with people who'd want you locked up if they knew what you really thought...

Promoting Equality of Opportunity. For businesses and people who want a say in how their technology is used.
EIP Ltd., 28 Milsom St, BATH BA1 1DP (0225) 69671

EXCHANGE RESOURCES

RECRUITMENT AGENCY & BUSINESS CONSULTANCY

BUSINESSES How would you like to try an agency that rewards you for ethical decisions? And deal with businesses which respect your views?

BATH 0225 69671

SEND NOW for our latest 100 page international electronics catalogue.

Thousands of major and minor electronic components. Audio, hi-fi, stylish car radios, amps, kits, meterscopes, test gear, transistors, disco, hardware tools and computer bits.

Send £1.00 (refundable with first order) to:

SMITH ELECTRONICS
157 CHAPEL STREET, LEIGH,
LANCS WN7 2AL. Tel: (0942) 606674.

COMOS	4082	13p	74LS38	17p	74LS243	80p	6810	150p	75159	200p	7815	35p
4000	4085	40p	74LS40	16p	74LS244	50p	6818	380p	75180	400p	7818	35p
4001	4088	32p	74LS42	32p	74LS245	50p	6820	140p	75181	400p	7824	35p
4002	4093	18p	74LS46	56p	74LS248	50p	6821	140p	75182	700p	7905	35p
4006	4094	48p	74LS51	16p	74LS249	50p	6845	310p	75172	700p	7912	40p
4007	4096	58p	74LS54	16p	74LS251	30p	6850	110p	75183	100p	7918	40p
4008	4098	50p	74LS55	17p	74LS253	35p	8080A	400p	75188	80p	7924	40p
4009	4099	45p	74LS57	28p	74LS256	80p	8088A	300p	75189	80p	7925	28p
4010	4501	30p	74LS74	22p	74LS262	42p	8155	380p	75195	180p	7912	28p
4011	4502	38p	74LS75	28p	74LS258	42p	8156	380p	75172	200p	7912	40p
4012	4503	32p	74LS76	28p	74LS259	58p	81LS95	120p	75324	340p	7918	28p
4013	4504	55p	74LS78	28p	74LS260	130p	81LS96	130p	75325	155p	7924	28p
4014	4505	200p	74LS83	43p	74LS266	28p	81LS97	130p	75385	145p	7925	40p
4015	4506	80p	74LS86	45p	74LS273	52p	81LS98	130p	75450	45p	7915	45p
4016	4507	33p	74LS88	30p	74LS279	49p	8224	270p	75451	42p	7915	40p
4017	4508	70p	74LS90	32p	74LS280	140p	8226	270p	75452	42p	7918KC	100p
4018	4510	37p	74LS91	37p	74LS283	80p	8228	270p	75453	65p	7924KC	100p
4019	4511	40p	74LS92	38p	74LS290	30p	8243	250p	75454	65p	LM309K	100p
4020	4512	42p	74LS93	38p	74LS293	30p	8250	850p	75480	135p	LM317K	220p
4021	4513	80p	74LS96	47p	74LS285	37p	8087	1100p	75491	80p	LM317	180p
4022	4514	75p	74LS96	60p	74LS286	37p	8251	30p	75492	80p	LM323K	420p
4023	4515	75p	74LS107	32p	74LS367	35p	8253	32p	8276	95p	LM723	40p
4024	4516	40p	74LS109	34p	74LS368	38p	8255	310p	8278	110p	7981KC	800p
4025	4517	120p	74LS112	36p	74LS373	55p	8256	1200p	8271	330p	7985KC	570p
4026	4518	90p	74LS131	32p	74LS374	55p	8257	350p	8285	90p	7912KC	700p
4027	4519	30p	74LS114	35p	74LS375	55p	8259	380p	8286	110p	7981UC	190p
4028	4520	38p	74LS122	400p	84LS390	50p	8271	240p	8287	90p	8287	215p
4029	4521	90p	74LS123	42p	74LS393	45p	8272	1200p	8288	110p	7981KC	800p
4030	37p	4522	50p	74LS124	85p	74LS399	80p	8279	450p			
4031	99p	4526	40p	74LS125	38p	74LS629	105p	8282	300p			
4032	54p	4527	44p	74LS126	38p	74LS641	110p	8283	400p			
4033	60p	4528	40p	74LS132	40p	74LS642	230p	8284	440p			
4034	80p	4529	75p	74LS133	34p	74LS644	290p	8287	360p			
4035	4532	75p	74LS136	35p	74LS645	170p	8288	850p				
4036	180p	4551	80p	74LS138	35p	74LS670	72p	8748	1100p			
4037	75p	4553	190p	74LS145	83p	74LS674	400p	8756	1400p			
4038	465p	29p	74LS145	83p	74LS687	270p	A15-3600	570p	400MV			
4039	190p	4556	38p	74LS147	120p		A15-3600	570p	82Y88 RANGE			
4040	36p	4557	190p	74LS148	90p		SPO26AL2	500p	2v7to 39V			5p
4041	38p	4563	80p	74LS151	32p		Z80A CPU	180p	1.3V			
4042	39p	4584	30p	74LS153	40p	2114	200p	Z80B CPU	500p			
4043	36p	4595	42p	74LS154	30p	2532	330p	Z80ADMA	650p			
4044	38p			74LS154	41p	2716	200p	Z80ADPD	290p			
4045	72p			74LS156	47p	2732	280p	Z80BPD	480p			
4046	45p			74LS157	30p	2732A	300p	Z80A CTC	250p			
4047	45p			74LS158	33p	2764	240p	Z80B CTC	480p			
4048	27p			74LS160	48p	27C64	550p	Z80A SIO	600p			
4049	18p			74LS161	50p	27128	290p	Z80A SIO-1	700p			
4050	28p			74LS203	48p	27256-25	400p	Z80ASIO-2	700p			
4051	38p			74LS204	46p	41256-15	300p	Z80ADART	800p			
4052	37p			74LS205	15p	4266DRAM	300p	74S188	175p			
4053	37p			74LS208	85p	4116	75p	74S189	210p			
4054	53p			74LS208	74p	4164	110p	74S201	450p			
4055	52p			74LS210	82p	8116	180p	74S267	190p			
4056	52p			74LS211	85p	8284	250p	74S288	180p			
4060	40p			74LS212	80p	8502	300p	74S289	180p			
4063	52p			74LS213	39p	8502A	400p	74S387	200p			
4066	20p			74LS214	42p	65C02	800p	75107	80p			
4067	130p			74LS215	50p	6500	170p	75108	80p			
4068	13p			74LS220	55p	6503	570p	75109	80p			
4069	13p			74LS221	50p	6502	390p	75110	80p			
4070	13p			74LS222	51p	6530	1050p	75112	105p			
4071	13p			74LS224	53p	6532	400p	75113	105p			
4072	13p			74LS226	52p	6545	800p	75114	130p			
4073	13p			74LS228	52p	6551	530p	75115	130p			
4075	13p			74LS228	55p	6502	210p	75121	125p			
4076	45p			74LS230	56p	6802	220p	75122	125p			
4077	13p			74LS232	56p	6803	500p	75150	110p			
4078	13p			74LS233	55p	6808	500p	75154	110p			
4081	13p			74LS237	56p	6809	800p	75158	140p			

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

ZENERS

COMPUTER ICs

LED

GRANDATA LTD

9 THE BROADWAY,
PRESTON ROAD,
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX,
ENGLAND
Phone: 01-904 2963 & 304-1115/6
Telex: No. 832 888 (Buntext)
Access & Bankers accepted
Open Monday to Saturday.

UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 4 cells simultaneously.

CDE PRICE £5.95 each

TECHNICAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AAA, AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 23 cells from 1.2V to 12V simultaneously. Test meter facility, use charging socket to charge various special batteries, connecting clipper or universal type plug.

CDE PRICE £24.00 each

NICADS

- AA size - £1.10 each 500 mAHR
- (90p each when ordered with any charger)
- 'C' cell - £2.50 each 1.2 AHR
- 'D' cell - £2.80 each 1.2 AHR
- PP3 - £6.90 each 100 mAHR

MINI-DRILL KIT WITH PRECISION TOOLS BY MAXICRAFT

Drill with selection of buffer heads, abrasive discs, polishers & drill bits, chucks & collets. 42W, 1800 rpm, 9-16V, 1.5A. For model makers, engravers and electronics enthusiasts.

CDE PRICE £19.50

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE DRILL BITS

1mm, ideal for glass fibre PCB's (1/8 shanks).

CDE PRICE £1.20 each or £5.50 for 5

PCB KIT

Includes 4 pieces copper clad, 2 etch resist pens, 4 sheets transfers, plastic tray, tweezers, circuit etchant and instructions.

CDE PRICE - complete kit £6.25

PCB BOOK

How to design and make your own PCB's.

CDE PRICE £1.95

ALL GOODS SUPPLIED BY CDE ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECT - FULL REFUND IF NOT SATISFIED.

PLEASE ADD £.100 PER ORDER FOR POST AND PACKING.

CRUYDON DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS (CDE)
40 LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD, CRUYDON,
SURREY CR0 6AA TEL: 01-688 2950

SHOP HOURS: Mon-Sat 10-5.30 (closed Weds.)

Soloman was the wisest and, surely, the most logical of men, but even in all his glory he was never array'd like one of these. Imagine the problems he might have solved with the help of a few advanced FPLAs ...

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES

PART TWO BY CHRIS KELLY

Arrays in all their glory

Part One of this series introduced programmable logic devices (PLDs), discussed their advantages over standard logic chips, and briefly outlined the different types currently available. The simplest types of PLDs, being field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) and PROMs, were described with practical examples.

Now in Part Two we turn our attention to the more versatile devices or logic arrays known as PALs and FPLAs, and logic sequencers known as FPLAs.

PROGRAMMABLE ARRAY LOGIC

Programmable array logic (PAL) was developed by a U.S. company called Monolithic Memories many years ago and has been steadily gaining acceptance. Now it is one of the most popular types of PLDs.

The PAL structure comprises a programmable AND array followed by a fixed OR array (unlike the PROM which is a fixed AND followed by a programmable OR array). A typical but simplified PAL arrangement is shown in Fig.10.

PALs can be programmed to represent 'sum of product terms', which are Boolean logic expressions where the input variables are shown as a number of AND functions with the outputs of all ANDs ORed (eg $F = X.Y.Z + X.Y.Z + X.Y.Z + X.Y.Z$). All combinational logic can be expressed this way. The size of the sum of product terms which can be programmed using PALs is limited only by

the number of connections in the AND/OR arrays.

As an example, take the simple exclusive-OR expression where output = $A.B + \bar{A}.\bar{B}$. This can be implemented by leaving certain fuses intact as shown in Fig.11, and arranging for all other fuses to be blown.

PALs come in many configurations. Fig.12 shows a 4 in, 4 out, 16 product term PAL. Some PALs have programmable input-output lines with a three-state buffer which when enabled by a product term drives the output. The output can also be fed back into the AND array for operations such as shifting or rotating data. When the three-state buffer is disabled, the line can be used solely as an input. This gives greater flexibility of applications as the number of inputs and outputs are not rigidly fixed. Also, these lines can be programmed as bi-directional buffers.

Many PALs have registered outputs (Fig.13) using D-type bistables to latch the data. These can be used for straight-forward data buffers such as for input and output ports of microcomputers. The inverted output Q is fed back into the AND array which allows sequential circuits such as counters and sequential state machines to be made.

Table 2 shows a selection of PAL types with relevant details of inputs and outputs and the number of registered outputs included.

Programming PALs is not so straightforward as PROMs as many of the pins are multiplexed to obtain access to the

relevant fuse links. Special programmers with PAL adapters are used with a 'fuse-map' technique. This is a line list showing which fuses are left intact and which are to be blown.

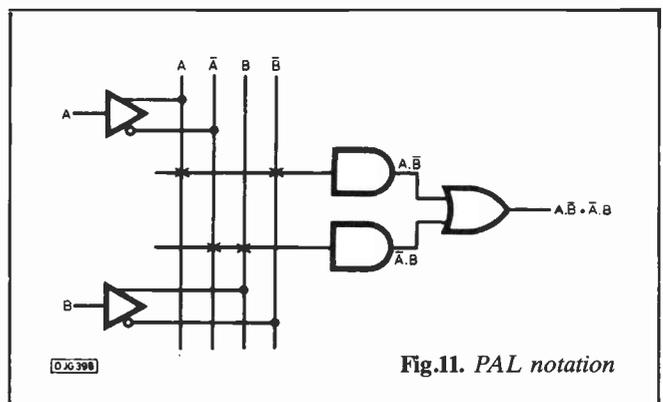
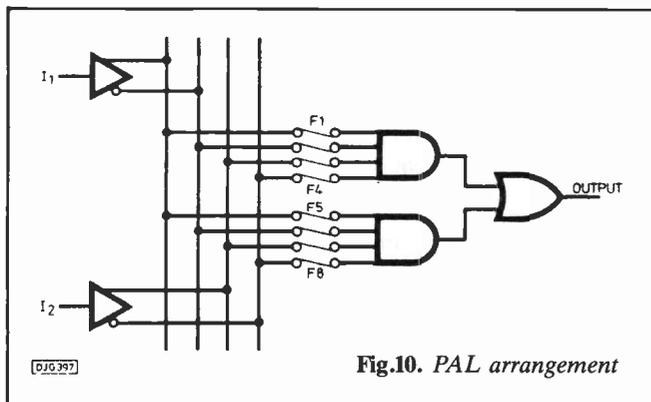
The alternative method of programming a PAL is to use a high-level computer program running on computers such as the IBM PC which permits the user to define inputs and outputs for a particular PAL type and then link the outputs to the inputs using a Boolean Expression. This information is then assembled into fuse-map information which can be downloaded directly to a PAL programmer. For this purpose, Monolithic Memories provides a program called PALASM.

PALs are claimed to be faster than the rival families of FPLAs because the fixed OR inputs of PALs have lower capacitance, but balanced against this is their limited flexibility.

FIELD PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC ARRAYS (FPLAs)

A typical FPLA comprises a programmable-AND array followed by a programmable-OR array, possibly with bistable registers at the outputs. Sometimes these devices are simply called PLAs or, as with Mullard/Signetics devices, the family is referred to as IFL (Integrated Fuse Logic).

FPLAs have a greater flexibility of applications than PALs in that more complex logic circuits can be implemented on a single device. But they are gen-



PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES

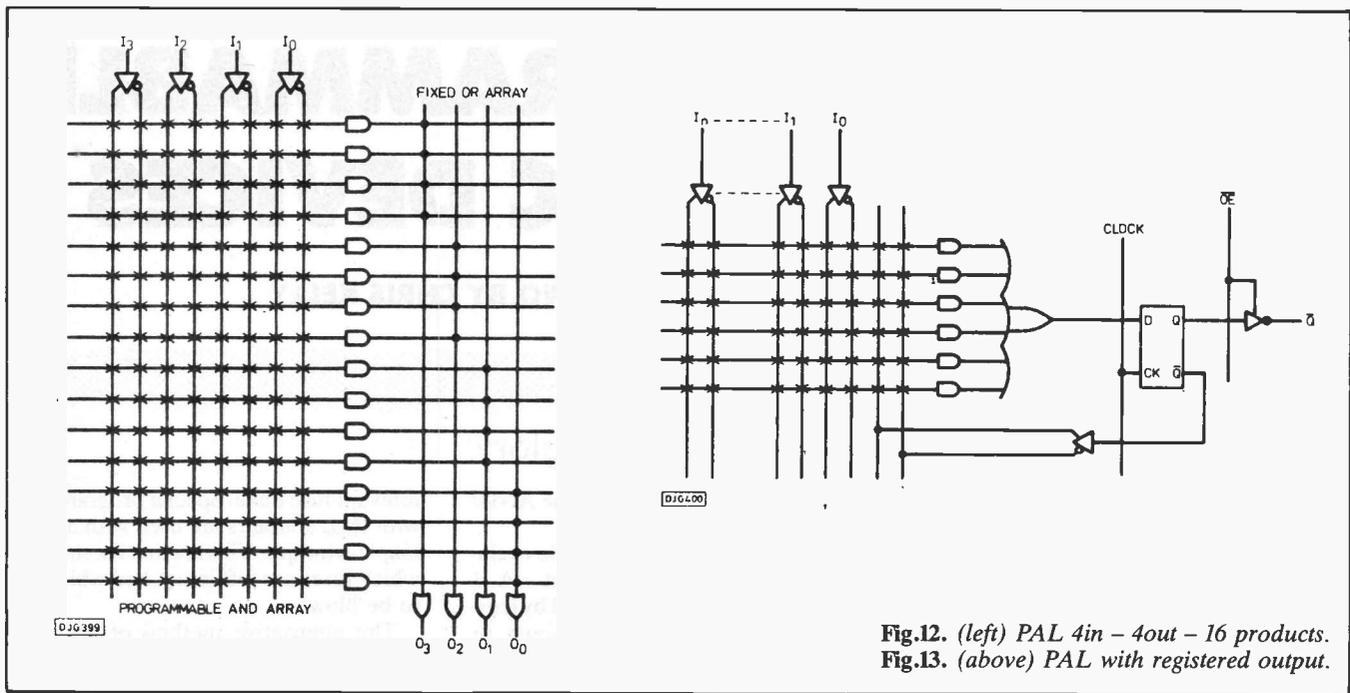


Fig.12. (left) PAL 4in - 4out - 16 products.
Fig.13. (above) PAL with registered output.

erally more expensive with more complex programming procedures.

An example application is shown in Fig. 14, using the Mullard/Sigmetics PLS 153 as an 8-to-1 bi-directional multiplexer/demultiplexer. Table 3 describes the operation as follows. Three address lines A_0 , A_1 and A_2 select one of eight parallel data lines X_0 to X_7 to be linked to the serial data line Y. The direction of data flow is determined by DIR. When DIR=1 (high or H) the data flow is from the selected X input to Y output. When

DIR=0 (low or L) the data flow is from Y as input to the selected X output. Therefore, bi-directional input-output pins are designated for the X and Y lines.

The PLS 153 has 8 inputs I_0 to I_7 and 10 bi-directional lines B_0 to B_9 as shown in Fig. 15. The top left shaded block is the AND fuse array and the lower left hand block is the OR fuse array. Outputs from the OR gates are fed into exclusive-OR gates which can be programmed as true or complement outputs by the fuses labelled S_0 to S_9 .

The top right hand shaded block labelled Control Terms serves a number of purposes. Any combination of inputs can be programmed to the D AND gates to enable any of the three-state buffers so that the corresponding B lines are outputs. Also, B lines can be programmed as inputs by the control terms disabling the appropriate three-state buffer.

TABLE 2. PAL Input/Output/Function/Performance Chart

Part No.	Input	Output	Programmable I/O's	Feedback Register	Output Polarity	Functions
0HB	10	8			AND-OR	AND-OR Gate Array
12H6	12	6			AND-OR	AND-OR Gate Array
14H4	14	4			AND-OR	AND-OR Gate Array
16H2	16	2			AND-OR	AND-OR Gate Array
16C1	16	2			BOTH	AND-OR Gate Array
20C1	20	2			BOTH	AND-OR Gate Array
10LB	10	8			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
12L6	12	6			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
14L4	14	4			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
16L2	16	2			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
12L10	12	10			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
14L8	14	8			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
16L6	16	6			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
18L4	18	4			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
20L2	20	2			AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array
16L8	10	2	6		AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array w/Reg's
20L8	14	2	6		AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array w/Reg's
20L10	12	2	8		AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array w/Reg's
16R8	8	8		8	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Gate Array w/Reg's
16R6	8	6	2	6	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Array w/Reg's
16R4	8	4	4	4	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert Array w/Reg's
20R8	12	8		8	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert w/Reg's
20R6	12	6	2	6	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert w/Reg's
20R4	12	4	4	4	AND-NOR	AND-OR Invert w/Reg's
20X10	10	10		10	AND-NOR	AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's
20X8	10	8	2	8	AND-NOR	AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's
20X4	10	4	6	4	AND-NOR	AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's
16X4	8	4	4	4	AND-NOR	AND-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's
16A4	8	4	4	4	AND-NOR	AND-CARRY-OR-XOR Invert w/Reg's

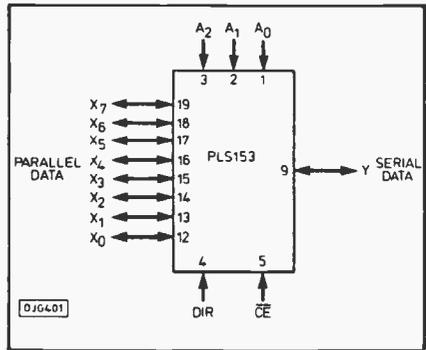


Fig.14. FPLA 8:1 bidirectional multiplexer/demultiplexer

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC SEQUENCERS

Field programmable logic sequencers (FPLSs) are single chip devices which can be programmed to step through a sequence of fixed states under control of clock pulses. An example is a bi-directional decade counter as shown in Fig. 16. The U/D input determines the direction of the count where U/D=1 for up counting at outputs A, B, C and D, and U/D=0 for down counting. The sequence of output changes is shown by the state diagram of Fig. 17.

The conventional method of designing such a circuit can be very complex, involving tables of present/next states and simplifying Boolean equations using Karnaugh Maps and De Morgan's Theorems for every output. The follow-

TABLE 3. Truth table for 8-to-1 multiplexer/demultiplexer

CE	DIR	A ₂	A ₁	A ₀	X ₇	X ₆	X ₅	X ₄	X ₃	X ₂	X ₁	X ₀	Y
H	X	X	X	X	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z
L	H	L	L	L	INPUTS							X ₀	
L	H	L	L	H	INPUTS							X ₁	
L	H	L	H	L	INPUTS							X ₂	
L	H	L	H	H	INPUTS							X ₃	
L	H	H	L	L	INPUTS							X ₄	
L	H	H	L	H	INPUTS							X ₅	
L	H	H	H	L	INPUTS							X ₆	
L	H	H	H	H	INPUTS							X ₇	
L	L	L	L	L	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Y	I
L	L	L	L	H	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Y	Z	I
L	L	L	H	L	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Y	Z	Z	I
L	L	L	H	H	Z	Z	Z	Z	Y	Z	Z	Z	I
L	L	H	L	L	Z	Z	Z	Y	Z	Z	Z	Z	I
L	L	H	L	H	Z	Z	Y	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	I
L	L	H	H	L	Z	Y	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	I
L	L	H	H	H	Y	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	I

Z = High impedance
 X = Don't care (1 or 0)
 I = Input state

ing describes how easier and quicker the design becomes when using an FPLA.

A typical FPLS is the PLS105. This device includes programmable AND/OR arrays which are used for the combinational logic to control the transitions between 8 output registers and 6 internal state registers.

The programming of the PLS105 for the counter example is shown using the program table, Table 4. The table shows that at power up, the outputs ABCD are all low. If the clear (CLR) pin is high (inactive) and U/D is high, each clock pulse causes the internal state register to change from the present states (columns labelled P) to the next stages (labelled N). The device outputs labelled F, reflect the present states P. The down count state changes are defined from rows 10 to 19.

The contents of the program table are simply keyed into a PLD programmer which programs the PLS105 accordingly, cutting design time, from first putting pencil on paper to the finished circuit, down to a matter of minutes.

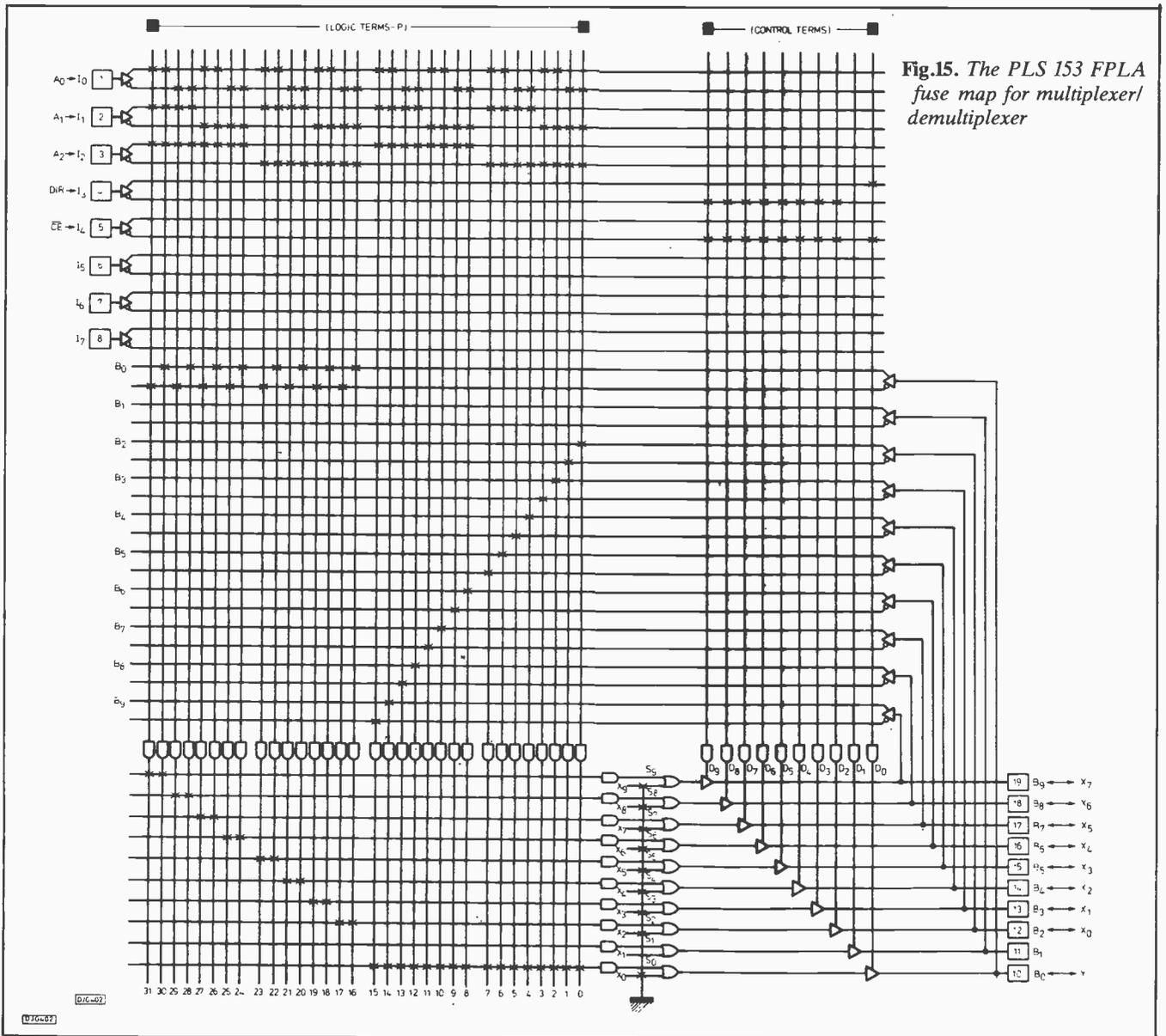


Fig.15. The PLS 153 FPLA fuse map for multiplexer/demultiplexer

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES

TABLE 4. A computer high-level listing for PLD design

```

State S0: case (Mode == Up) : S1;
          (Mode == Down) : S9;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S1: case (Mode == Up) : S2;
          (Mode == Down) : S0;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S2: case (Mode == Up) : S3;
          (Mode == Down) : S1;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S3: case (Mode == Up) : S4;
          (Mode == Down) : S2;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S4: case (Mode == Up) : S5;
          (Mode == Down) : S3;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S5: case (Mode == Up) : S6;
          (Mode == Down) : S4;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S6: case (Mode == Up) : S7;
          (Mode == Down) : S5;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S7: case (Mode == Up) : S8;
          (Mode == Down) : S6;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S8: case (Mode == Up) : S9;
          (Mode == Down) : S7;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
State S9: case (Mode == Up) : S0;
          (Mode == Down) : S8;
          (Mode == Clear) : S0;
          endcase;
    
```

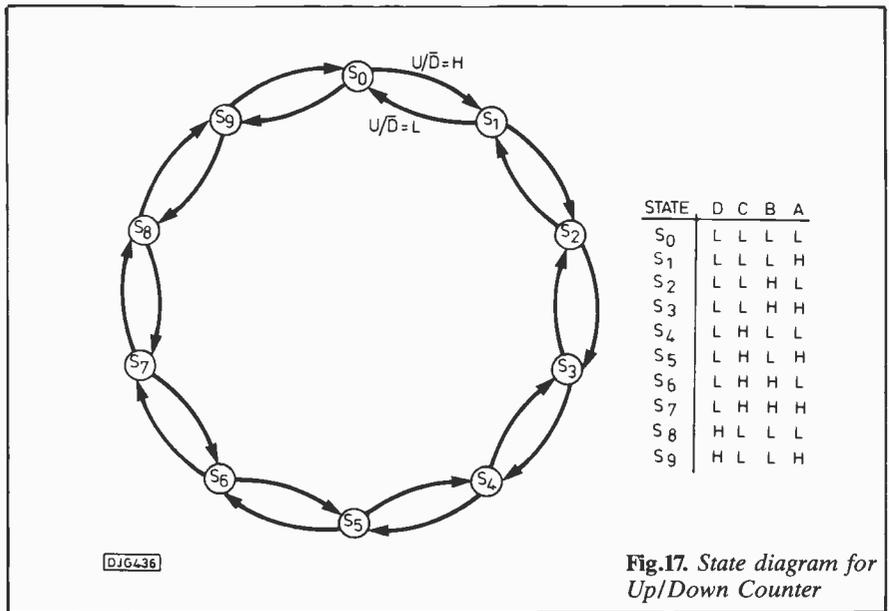


Fig.17. State diagram for Up/Down Counter

HIGH-LEVEL PLD LANGUAGES

There are a number of high-level PLD computer aided design programs available, primarily for PCs such as the IBM PC or similar. These generally enable very complex designs to be developed, simulated for a particular PLD and then the fuse-map information downloaded to a programming device using a standard known as JEDEC.

Monolithic Memories provide a program called PALASM which, as its name suggests, can only be used with PALs. Mullard/Signetics provide a program called AMAZE (Automatic Map And Zap Equation Entry!) which, as you may have guessed, can only be used with their own PLDs.

Both PALASM and AMAZE are extremely powerful development tools but limit you to one manufacturer's range of devices. There are now available programs such as CUPL and ABEL which accommodate any type of device, but these programs are very expensive.

Table 4 shows a typical high-level lan-

guage entry for the decade counter example described under FPLSs. All the states are defined, followed by the selection of a device, and then each transition is entered line by line. Once mastered, these high-level languages make complex design even faster.

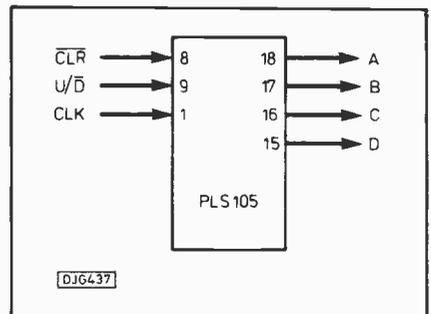


Fig.16. PLS105 FPLS as an up/down counter with clear.

COMING SOON: Early in 1988 Chris Kelly will describe a PLD Programmer Constructional Project.

Xen-Electronics 0983 292847

I.C.S	Fixed Voltage Regulators	IRF520 1.61	47µF 100V .08	0.01µF 100V .08
4001UB 12		IRF840 4.10	47µF 63V .08	0.022µF 63V .08
4011UB 12	+5 1A .36	J112 57	47µF 100V .17	0.047µF 100V .08
4017 12	+B 1.5A .68	MT99N10 1.44	10µF 35V .06	0.1µF 63V .08
4026 29	+12 1.5A .36	TIP121 34	10µF 63V .06	0.15µF 63V .17
4040 38	+15 1A .36	TIP126 .34	22µF 100V .21	0.33µF 63V .33
4063 37	+24 1A .68	TIP31C .30	100µF 10V .06	0.47µF 63V .17
4066 19	+24 1A .68	TIP32C .30	100µF 16V .06	
4081 12	-5 1A .39	2N2646 1.18	100µF 25V .07	
Z80ACPU 1.85	-12 0.1A 2.10	2N3055 .47	100µF 35V .08	
Z80APIO 1.68	-15 1A .39		100µF 50V .19	
555 41	-24 1A .39	I.C. Sockets	100µF 63V .21	
558 3.30	+5 0.1A .28	6 Way .05	220µF 10V .06	
741 .25	+8 0.1A .28	8 Way .07	330µF 16V .19	
LM380N 1.87	+12 0.1A .36	14 Way .11	470µF 16V .25	
TL074CP .51	+15 0.1A .30	16 Way .13	470µF 50V .40	
	-5 0.1A .30	18 Way .15	470µF 63V .63	
	-12 0.1A .30	20 Way .16	1000µF 10V .23	
	-15 0.1A .30	22 Way .18	1000µF 16V .27	
		24 Way .20	2200µF 16V .45	
		28 Way .23	Axial Lead	
		40 Way .33	4 7µF 63V .06	
		14 Capacitors	10µF 35V .11	
		Radial Lead	47µF 25V .10	
		2.2µF 50V .06	100µF 25V .18	
		2.2µF 63V .11	470µF 10V .22	
		4.7µF 63V .06	1000µF 10V .31	
		33µF 16V .04	Metalised Polyester	
		47µF 10V .06	57 5mm Pitch	
		47µF 25V .06	Four Digit LCD-Module for above	
		47µF 35V .08	Kit Only 14.30	

Mail or Telephone Orders Only Please To: Samuel Whites Estate, Bridge Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO31 7LP
Please Add £1 For 1st class Post and Packaging, and 15% VAT to Total Stock Listing available soon. Please send SAE to be put on the mail list.

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>

GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects

ICS Name _____ Address _____ P. Code _____
International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDSB 7, 312/314 High St., Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE "ALLADINS" CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

DISTEL

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily. ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity. For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888 For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

FREE Your monitor from its computer!! For only £29.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY * COLOUR * TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed!! The TELEBOX consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal moulded case, containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR* TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240v AC power supply for total safety. Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!! ONLY £29.95 OR £24.95 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 *When used with colour crt.

COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

SYSTEM ALPHA 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR

Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL. Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube, Matching BBC case colour. Major controls on front panel. Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input. BNC plug for composite input. 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc.

This Must Be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS. PC USER Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £159.00 as above OR IBM PC Version £165.00 15 Day 'D' skt £1.00. BNC skt 75p BBC interface cable £5.50

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor. RGB input. Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor, as yet unheard of! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed!! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carr.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPS, DISCOS, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors. All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected 30 day guarantee.

12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth monitor, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95
12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only £39.95
9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00
Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £16.95
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00
AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.94
Carriage on all PSUs £3.00

KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus. DEC LA34 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT!! Less than half price
Only £69.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50



DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF THE CENTURY

The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC, CPM system, recently on sale at OVER £1400, at a SCOOP price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTEIN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc. the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!!

Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive), PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD 8" DRIVE port for up to FOUR 8" disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main Z80A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM etc. COST OVER £1400

PC2000 Business System with GPM and Ready to Run FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

NOW only £399

NOW only £499
Carriage & Insurance £1200

NOW only £799

MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets.

BRAND NEW State of the art products.
DACOM DSL2123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £288.00
DACOM DSL2123AQ Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £365.00
DACOM DSL2123GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £498.00
Steabeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial. £465.00
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface. £49.00

Ex BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.

MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone, CALL mode only. £45.00
MODEM 20-1, 75-1200 baud, Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 +pp £6.50
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud Same as 20-1 but for computer end. £65.00 +pp £6.50
DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 +pp £8.00
DATEL 4500, RACAL MPS4000 baud modem, EX BT good working order. ONLY £295.00 +pp £8.00

SPECIAL OFFER

MODEM TG2393. EX BT, up to 1200 baud, full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR +pp £10.00

For more information contact our Sales Office.

MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 9.5 single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features, BRAND NEW and BOXED. COST £420. Our price ONLY £199.00

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa.
A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW £13.95
A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW £9.95
A300 07191202 6-0-6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip £5.99

VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!

QUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADMSA emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00
AJS10 - EX RENTAL, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00
ADS 520 - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen RS232 interface and printer port. TESTED. ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00. 100's of other terminals in stock, CALL for more details.

SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone features: A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5" CRT monitor and integral modem etc for direct connection to PRESTEL, VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price BRAND NEW and BOXED at only £99.00

DECCAFAX VP1 complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00

ALPHATANTTEL, Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features: CENTRONICS Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00

Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns 1.50 2112 1.10 2100 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95 2712 £5.50 6800 £2.50 6821 £1.68 6809 £8 68B09 £10 80B5A £5.50 80B8 £15 80B8 £8 NEC765 £8 WD2793 £28 8202A £22 8251 £7 8748 £15 Z80A DART £6.50 Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5 1/4" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00
TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00
SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00
SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £85.00
Carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50

Brand NEW metal 5 1/4" DISK CASES with internal PSU.
DSKC1 for 1 HH or 1 FH drive £29.95 +pp £4.00
DSKC2 for 1 HH drive £22.95 +pp £3.50
DKSC 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU £12.95 +pp £3.50
DKSC 4 As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 +pp £2.00
8" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.
SHUGART 800/801 SS £175.00 +pp £8.50
SHUGART 851 DS £250.00 +pp £8.50
TWIN SHUGART 851*2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00
MITSUBISHI M2894-83 8" DS1 Mb eqn. to SHUGART SA850R. BRAND NEW at £275.00. £29.00 +pp £8.50
DYSAN 8" Alignment disk £29.00 +pp £1.00
Various disk drive PSUs's Ex Stock SEE PSU section.

HARD DISK DRIVES
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 25 Mb front load £525.00
Exchangeable version £295.00. ME30209 PSU £95.00
DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb from £750.00
CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9762 80 Mb RMO3 etc. £2500.00
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb £495.00
RODIME 5 1/4" Winchester ex stock from £150 CALL Clearance items - Sold as seen - No guarantee.
ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data. ONLY £99.00
BASF 6172 8" 23Mb Winchester £199.00
Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £2.00. Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30. Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF
Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888

CLASSROOM ROBOTICS

BY LAWRENCE HAMBURG

Young hopefuls takes control

A look at an approach involving computer-controlled robots and their role within one particular area of education

The local education authority in Bradford, West Yorkshire, is currently looking into the expansion and development of its Enterprise Education Centres/Work Practice Units. They are intended to provide the opportunity for all fourth formers, from local schools, to attend for a two week experience course. Through a practical approach part of the aims of such a centre are to provide a contact for previously gained knowledge within school, and to help relate this to the adult world of industry and commerce etc. Experience of working relationships and disciplines of the world outside school, with the emphasis on education, are incorporated into various aspects of the centres, such as the requirement for all students to clock or sign in and out.

TECHNOLOGY AND EDUCATION

As coordinator for the North Bradford Centre I believe that this presents an exciting opportunity to develop areas in which young people can work using modern technology. When fully established the centre will open its doors to over 1200 young people a year. Its functions will include the integration of technology, such as for example compu-

ter applications, into all areas – office, catering, stores, design etc. – the emphasis being on its use to assist in the completion of a task, rather than specifically focusing attention of the equipment itself.

The Centre is also to be regarded as a resource, providing certain activities which can be integrated into the requirements of a school situation. Amongst these I intend to establish a robotics and electronics area, subjects in which I am particularly interested – some would say obsessed! It is firmly believed that an appreciation of new technology, in this case through robotics and electronics providing a simple introductory hands-on approach, is a useful asset for all young people. I am fortunate enough to be in a position to put this belief into practice.

EDUCATIONAL ROBOTS

In the situation where the robots described here are to be used the emphasis is on the student experimenting, with little input from tutors or staff – “there is the robot, switch it on and control it”. The students will normally be in the robotics area for only one day.

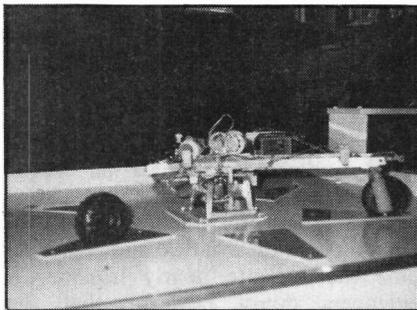
Given this situation and that many of the students will be new to robotics, the emphasis must be towards providing an introduction to this exciting area. One problem with commercially available educational robots of the low cost introductory type is that, while they may possibly offer a progressive hands-on approach to robotics, they tend to be delicate and ‘unrealistic’ in appearance. It is important that the robots available are ‘appealing’ to the students. A mass of tangled wires, coupled to a flimsy robot on the edge of a desk, will only serve to dampen any previous interest shown towards this area – students are better motivated into becoming involved if the presentation is attractive.

DEVELOPMENT

To provide computer-controlled robots suitable for this application, I have developed and constructed my own robots, interfaces and other equipment, and adapted suitable software. The emphasis is on readily available low cost components and ease of replacement. They are intended for use with the BBC range of computers (although their use is to be extended to include the RM Nimbus). The robots are of the arm and floor type, and have cost under £100 each to construct. They are solidly constructed and only the minimum number of components, including robust metal gearboxes, is attached to them. The students can therefore move the robots around without fear of altering any settings or controls – there is no need to provide a list of don’ts or for staff to check and interfere.

Apart from hands-on experience the aims of this area include the encouragement of problem solving and decision making techniques, and to present the opportunity for a team student centred approach. All students will have the opportunity to control a robot using a computer – new technology is for all. The programs used are progressive, to allow students of differing abilities to participate. One encouraging point is the way girls have taken to this area, after only a little push – technology is not just for boys.





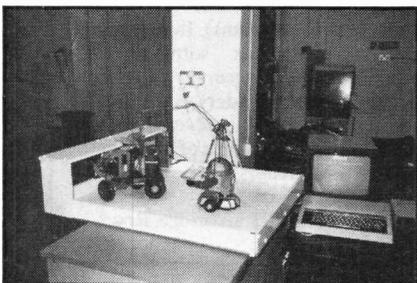
ROBOT ARM

This is constructed from a variety of materials consisting mainly of aluminium section. The intention is to provide an arm which is realistic in appearance, in relation to illustrating possible links towards applications in an industrial setting. In addition to the arm being of robust construction it is housed in a perspex case, to prevent accidental damage (access being provided for placing and moving objects around).

There are three DC motors to control turntable rotation, arm extension and gripper opening/closing. The first two have positional feed back facilities in the form of potentiometers which inform the computer about the position of the arm. The screen then displays turntable rotation in degrees and arm extension in millimetres. The gripper performs two actions in one operation: as it moves downwards the jaws open; as it moves upwards the jaws close. It is, therefore, possible to move objects to and from various positions on the board. The students can experiment and develop a correct sequence of operations for this to be achieved.

ROBOT - FLOOR TYPE

Two types have been constructed, each utilising two stepper motors and gearboxes, one for each wheel and mounted on 'toy' robots, offering a 'robot look' to the construction. One model consists of a tractor and trailer, giving the added bonus and problem of reversing - one skill in which I need more practice! Despite their large size, weight and low dynamic torque (turning force), for this application the accuracy provided by stepper motors justifies their use. There is no need to burden the robot with further components to provide positional feedback facilities, as would be required if DC motors were to be used. These particular robots, unlike the arm, can be picked up and moved



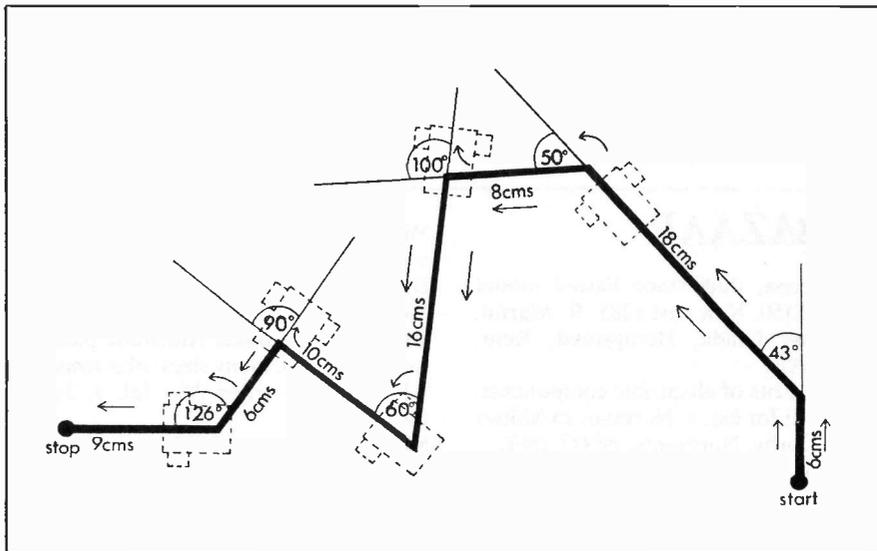
around the board; only the stepper motors and gearboxes need to be attached to the robot. This allows for a more robust construction that is less prone to damage.

The interface between the computer and robot permits the control of various relays. The computer simply activates the required relay for a specified time, with each relay determining in which direction the robot is to move. The two stepper motors are operated through a control board and power interface constructed on stripboard. This hardware approach, in the control of stepper motors, allows the opportunity to demonstrate to the student how the robot can be operated without the use of a computer. This is achieved through the use of push button switches, mounted on the robot board, which simply operate the required relay. A progressive approach can then be adopted, from using the computer keyboard for manual control, to programs enabling a sequence of instructions to be stored and repeated as required.

EXCITING OPPORTUNITY

Upon completion, the students can then simply load the word processor program, record their achievement, switch over to the printer and provide themselves with a print-out. One rewarding aspect is when students ask where they can obtain the circuits and electronic components for building their own robots and linking them to their home computer.

This is only one particular approach towards introducing robotics into an educational setting. It presents an exciting opportunity in which hands-on experience and sound educational principles, can be put into practice - by using it as a tool to encourage problem solving, decision making skills etc. Young people are going to experience many different situations, mainly as a result of advancements in technology, and they therefore need to have the desire and ability to adapt and become part of a changing society. The education system must play its part.



Typical control course

COURSE CONTROL

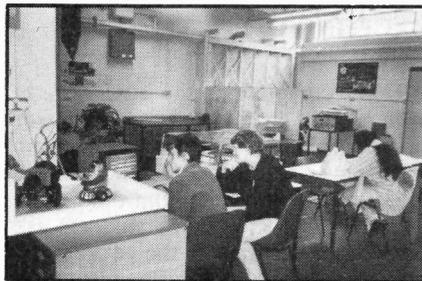
To encourage the use of a range of skills and knowledge, this area also requires various courses to be constructed for the robot to follow. As regards the floor type robot, this includes the requirement to convert specific 'robot units of movement' into centimetres and degrees of rotation, ie. The use of applied maths.

The students, using calculators, protractors, rulers and pencils, draw the course details on the board. They can then try out the different programs available and instruct the robot to follow the course, collect the object from the gripper, and return to the starting point. The courses have been designed to be progressive, starting with simple routes and advancing to those requiring a greater degree of planning.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTE

Lawrence Hamburg is studying part-time for an M.A. in applied educational research. He is part of a five member team sponsored by the Bradford Authority to look at the various aspects of the new educational initiatives - particularly in relation to courses funded by the Manpower Services Commission, an organisation which with the Government's backing is radically changing some aspects of education towards a vocational emphasis. His particular area is new technology and its role within education, especially stressing the link between school and industry.

Bradford has recently put in a bid for and will obtain millions of pounds under the Technical & Vocational Education Initiative - there are various local authorities involved in this scheme.



One of the conditions attached to the funding is that a major part of it must be spent on 'technology across the curriculum'. The Bradford team have all entered education from industry and commerce. One (female) member is particularly interested in the participation of girls in technological subjects.

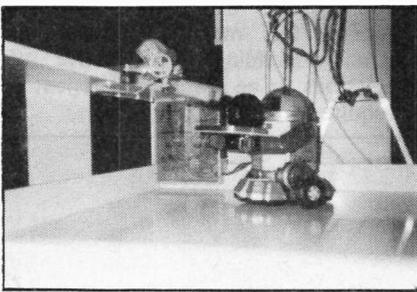
As a point of interest and encouragement, with more emphasis being placed on new technology in education, a number of people in education have asked Lawrence Hamburg's advice on how to learn about electronics - "its about time I learnt about electronics" or "my children are growing up and I want to help them learn about electronics". He is currently working on a practical approach to electronics - no soldering and using a 'paint by numbers' method.

He remembers that his first introduction to electronics was through

one of the early Phillips electronic engineer kits, which he received as a birthday present in the mid 1960s - and for which no previous knowledge required. This provided the motivation to go on and build more complicated projects. As he progressed he realised the need for theory and read the required books and magazines, including PE. He believes that this is how education should approach electronics. "It's extremely rewarding", he says, "when a youngster after only a day in the electronics circuit assembly area, asks where to obtain the various instructions and components to build his or her own circuits at home".

In view of the increasing importance of modern technology in the education system, and the necessity for teachers and parents to respond to this change, he believes that there is a case for devoting a regular spot in PE to cover this area. We agree with him.

PE



Leading Edge Continued from page 8

Ampex idea is to sample and code the TV signal in the "composite" form in which it is transmitted to the public. This is a single TV signal with the black-and-white and colour signals all mixed together as PAL, SECAM or NTSC - depending on the country or origin. Digital data rate is halved and recording time per cassette nearly tripled. TV engineers doubt however that the composite coding system will give them the picture quality which they can get from component coding.

First tests by the ITCA and Thames at Teddington have shown that a digital recording made according to the CCIR standard can be copied over 50 times without any noticeable loss of quality. This is important for video editing where the only way to add special effects is to keep copying the programme material over and over again. Even the best analogue recorder gives blurred pictures after 10 copy generations. If Hollywood shot *Dallas* on digital video the conversion problems would be eased.

By the way, I only picked *Dallas* as an example for technical reasons. Personally I think that as a programme it is unwatchable, whatever the picture quality. (PE does not necessarily endorse all the views of its authors! Ed.)

PE

PE BAZAAR

Oscilloscope, dual trace Farnel model DT12-5 £150. New cost £285. R. Martin, 12 Grassy Glade, Hempstead, Kent, ME12 3AB.

For sale: Lots of electronic components. Send SAE for list. J. Norman, 25 Milton Road, Corby, Northants, NN17 2NY.

Ex-hobby. ZX81-32K, Spectrum 48K, microdrive, modem, ex-Apple drives, VTR, monitor and stand. Offers. J. Stage. 061 456 8304.

Mags: PE, ETI and PW. 1972-1987. Good condition. Offers. J. Kelly, 90 Pear Tree Crescent, Derby, DE3 8RQ. 0332 761535.

Wanted: 40-60W mono amplifier suitable small club. D.B. O'Connell, Ballinclay, Killurin, Enniscorthy, Co. Wexford, Ireland.

Cupboard clearance. Antistatic packing foam and bags, many sizes, plus resistors E12 and E24 series 2%. Tel: J. Jones 0978 755202.

Modified Lowrey Holiday organ with built in Roland SH2000 synth, programmable rhythm etc. Great sound. £399. M. Potts, George Farmhouse, Kilmington, Axminster, Devon, EX13 7RX. Tel: Axminster 32106.

Hameg HM204 oscilloscope, probes and cover. For quick sale £300. Phone evenings 01-949-7109. S. Varda, 36

Coombe Gardens, New Malden, Surrey. **PE 30+30 enhanced 40W amplifier.** Superb quality, fully built, updated and tested. Bargain at kit price, £175. R. Asher, Nottingham (0602) 253916.

Tektronics 581A scope type CA, dual trace, plug in. Manual. £100. Tel (eves) 01-672 0895. P.R. Mackwood, 40 Langroyd Road, London SW17 9PL.

Commodore PET S10 computer 128K. Brand new. £39. Bargain. Howard, 24 Fulford Drive, Northampton, NN2 7NX. 0604 716109.

Wanted: Information on custom chips, ROM and interfaces of Enterprise 64 computer. D. Snowdon, 124 Walpole Road, London E18 2LL. 01-504-0565.

PE BAZAAR

A free readers' advertising service

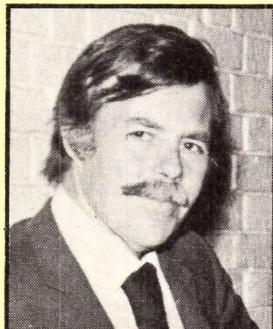
Name & Address:			

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.

Signature Date

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. (One month later for overseas readers).

Send this form (or a photocopy of it) to
PE Bazaar, Practical Electronics, 193 Uxbridge Road,
London W12 9RA.



**REPORT BY
TOM IVALL**

INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

FIVE BILLION CUSTOMERS

More heads is not quite the same as more consumers. Changing patterns in the world's population will eventually give birth to new priorities in electronics.

EARLIER this year the United Nations announced that the population of the world had reached 5 billion some time during the summer. The official day to mark the event was 11 July, though of course nobody could know for sure the exact time when the five-billionth baby was born. Enormous as the actual number is, a much more significant fact is that it lies on a part of the population curve which is rising exponentially at a rate faster than ever before. According to an old book of statistics I have, the world population in 1911, after several million years of multiplication of the species, had reached 1.602 billion. Now, only 76 years later – or just one orbit of Halley's Comet – it has increased by some 3.4 billion. Currently the growth is about 78 million new inhabitants of the planet per annum.

What significance does this population growth have to our present discussion on the interaction of the electronics industry with society? In so far as everyone is to some extent a consumer of goods and services it means, simplistically, that the world electronics industry now has a potential 5 billion customers. In reality, of course, this is not so. First of all not every individual can be regarded as a direct consumer of the products of this industry. Secondly, most of the population growth is taking place in the poorest countries of the world. You will find the odd radio set or digital watch here and there among the villages of Africa, India and Latin America but these people are, and will be for a long time, predominantly consumers of the basic necessities of life – food, clothing and shelter.

Yet the sales of electronics products are undoubtedly increasing at a fast rate. According to Jürgen Knorr, a senior manager of Siemens in Munich, the world electronics market is now expanding somewhat faster than that for conventional electrical goods. Over the past 15 years, whereas the conventional electrical market has grown at an average annual rate of about 6%, the electronics market has expanded at about 9.5% per annum. And in the

coming five years, while the electrical market is expected to increase by only 2.5% p.a., the electronics market will probably grow at approximately 8.5% p.a.

It's tempting to superficially correlate these sales figures with the population growth statistics, especially when one remembers that modern electronics is very much centred on the technology of integrated circuits. The sales of ICs are currently increasing somewhat faster than those of passive components and discrete semiconductors put together. With their small size, low power consumption and decreasing price per function on a chip, they are obviously attractive products if you can use them. Theoretically, a Third World villager with a simple diet and few home comforts could still afford to buy a sizable number of binary storage cells or logic functions. He or she might even be able to afford a whole microprocessor. But what would be the point?

I raise this rather absurd idea simply to underline the realities of the present situation. Integrated circuits are being bought to make electronic equipment not by the developing countries with their rapidly growing populations but overwhelmingly by the already highly developed, industrialized countries where the populations are either virtually static or growing very slowly. Jürgen Knorr says that by the year 1990 Japan will constitute 40% of this market, the United States 36% and Western Europe 18%, the rest of the world's countries accounting for the remaining tiny 6%.

The reason for this imbalance is not far to seek. Predominantly the world's output of ICs is being used to make communications equipment and computers – the heart of information technology. And this equipment has its most intensive application and offers its greatest benefits in those countries where, regardless of population size, society is highly organized in the economic and industrial sense, where the socio-economic functions of individuals and groups are highly interdependent. The information technology equipment and systems have become almost essential to keep everything running smoothly. In its

personal relationships, families and other cultural groups the society may be falling apart, its human values disintegrating, but the system keeps working.

There are, however, certain ways in which electronics technology, its products and services, do reach out to the poorest people in the remotest areas of Third World countries. First, the administrations and industries of these developing countries are beginning to make use of computers – though in a limited way compared with the intensive application of the industrialized world. Secondly, communication satellites are being used by governments to beam educational and entertainment services down to remote and isolated communities which so far have not had access to the terrestrial broadcasting centred on the large cities.

A third factor is the rise of nationalism and the rivalries it produces. My old book of statistics shows that there were fewer than 50 countries in the world in 1911. Now, after widespread decolonisation, there are over 150 independent nations. Each of these has its own sovereignty as a territorial/political/economic entity, and we see various forms of competition and sometimes wars to assert these national rights. Many of these developing countries turn their eyes to the industrialized world as a model to be emulated, with its technology to be bought, copied or adapted.

Instead of relying on cheap labour, minerals or cash crops to pay their way in the world, some of the developing countries have understood the need to harness high technologies such as electronics to increase the productivity of their industries as a means of speeding up the accumulation of capital. Such capital is required for rural and urban development, for providing manufactured products to help agriculture and for meeting the urgent material need of the people.

Thus, overall, there are several trends which are likely to produce in the future a far more widely distributed usage of electronics than we have today in the world's population.

ELMASET INSTRUMENT CASE

300x133x217mm deep £10.00 ea (£2.20)

REGULATORS

LM317T Plastic T0220 variable £1
LM317 Metal £2.20
7812 Metal 12V 1A £1.00
7805/12/15/24 plastic 50p 100 + 27p
7905/12/15/24 plastic 50p 100 + 27p
CA3085 T099 Variable regulator £1
LM338 5A variable £5

COMPUTER ICS

Used Eproms are erased and verified

68008 Processor Ex-Equp £5
27256-30 ex-eqpt £2.50
2764-30 USED £2
2716-45 USED £2
1702 EPROM ex equip £5.00
2732-45 USED £2 100 - £1.50
2114 EX EQPT 60p 4116 EX EQPT 70p
6264LP158K static ram £2.80
6116-3 (TC5517AP) £1.50
4416 RAM £3.50
6116-2 (TC5517AP-2) £1.50

SURFACE MOUNTED TRANSISTORS

BCW30 BCW31 BCW72 NTAV70 1s2836 min 50/type 100/£2.50

POWER TRANSISTORS

2N3055H RCA House numbered 5/£2
2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22
TIP141, 142, £1 ea, TIP112, 125, 42B 2/£1
TIP35B £1.30 TIP35C £1.50
SE9302 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121 2/£1
2N3055 Ex eqpt tested 4/£1
Plastic 3055 or 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

A1/216 24v 150w £2.25
H1 12v 55w (car spot) £1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

D.I.L. Switches 10 Way £1 8 Way 80p. 4/5/6 Way 50p
180 Volt 1 watt ZENERS ALSO 12V 20/£1
Miniature co-axial cable RG316U £0.50/metre
Olivetti logos calculator keyboard (27) key plus 12 Digit fluorescent display on driver board (ie calculator less case, transformer and printer) £1.30
Plastic Equipment case 9x6x1.25" with front and rear panels containing PCB with eprom 2764 -30 and ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS74 LS367 LM311 7805 Reg. 9 way D plug, push button switch, din socket £1.90
VNIOLM 60V 1/2 5ohm TO-92 mosfet 4/£1. 100/£20
MIN GLASS NEONS 10/£1
RELAY 5v 2 pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WB05T 2/£1
OMRON RELAY 3.6volt coil 2p c/o contacts marked G4D-287P-BT2 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273 2/£1.50
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy £1.50 ea 10+ £1
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS £1

Zettler 24v 2p c/o relay 30x20x12mm sim. RS 348-649 £1.50 100 - £1

ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT £0.90
MODEM LINE TRANSFORMER £1.50 1K 50p
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 £2.50 100 - £1.50

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED X1X10 £10
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS 100/£2 1000/£18

1 pole 12 way rotary switch 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 £1 ea
555 Timer 5/£1 741 Op AMP 5/£1
COAX PLUGS nice ones 4/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD £1.50
15,000uF 40V SPRAGUE 36D £2.50 (£1.25)
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A 5/£1
NEW BT PLUG + LEAD £1.50

1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS 5/£1
MAINS ROCKER SWITCHES SPST 6A 5/£1
CHROMED HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN £1 ea
TOK KEY SWITCH 2 POLE 3 KEYS ideal for car/home alarms £3
12v 1.2W small wire ended 1 amps fit AUDI VW TR7 SAAB VOLVO 10/£1
12V MES LAMPS 10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120C £1 ea
THERMAL FUSE 121C 240V 15A 5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS 10/£1
STICK ON CABINET FEET 30/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO 200/£1
TO-220 micas - bushes 10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas - bushes 20/£1
Kynar wire wrapping wire 2oz £1
PTFE min screen cable 10m/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack £2
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M 50p 100/£20
TOKIN MAINS RFI FILTER 250v 15A £3
IEC chassis plug rfi filter 10A £3
Potentialmeters short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1M 2M5 new value 5/£1
500K lin 500k log 4/£1
40KHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA £1/pr
PLESSEY INVERTER TRANSFORMER 11.5-0-11.5V to 240v 200VA £6 (£3)
Large Qty Available 240 to 115v step down transformers 1kVA £13 carr £3

DIODES & RECTIFIERS

1N4148 100/£1.50
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V 100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V 10/£1
BA157 1A 400V fast recovery 100/£3
BA159 1A 1000V fast recovery 100/£4
120v 35A stud 65p
12FLO 12A 200V small stud 4/£1.50 100/£25
BY127 1200V 1.2A 10/£1
BY254 800v 3A 8/£1
BY255 1300v 3A 6/£1
VM88 800mA 100DIL b/REC 5/£1
1A 800v bridge rectifier 4/£1
4A 100V bridge 3/£1
6A 100v bridge 50p
10A 200v bridge £1.50
25A 200v bridge £2 ea
25A 400v bridge £2.50 10/£22

SCRs

2P4M equiv C106D 3/£1 100/£20
MCR71-6 10A 600v SCR £1
35A 600v stud £2
TICV106D 8A 400v SCR 3/£1 100/£15
MEU21 Prog unijunction 3/£1

TRIACS

NEC Triac ACO8F 600V TO 220 5/£2 100/£30
NEC Triac 150L Tab TO220 6A 400V 2/£1
ACOV8FGM 800mA 400V T092 TRAC 3/£1
Diacs 4/£1
TXAL225 8A 400V 5mA gate 2/£1 100/£35
TRAL 2230D 30A 400V isolated stud £4 each

CONNECTORS

Centronics 36way IDC plug £4 10 - £3.50
Centronics 36way IDC skt £4
Centronics 36way plug (solder type) £40
USED Centronics 36W plug & socket. £2
'D' 9-way £1. 15-way £1.50. 25-way £2
37-way £2. 50-way £3 50: covers 50p ea

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or Sim 2.5W 10 of one value £1
R10 0R15 0R22 2R0 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 36R 47R 56R 62R 91R 100R 120R 180R 390R 430R 560R 680R 820R 910R 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0 10K
R05 (50 mlii-ohm) 1% 3W 4 for £1
W22 or Sim 6W 7 of one value £1
R47 R62 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 10R 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R 51R 56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 220R 270R 390R 560R 620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10K 15K

16K 20K
W23 or Sim 9W 6 of one value £1
R22 R47 1R0 1R1 3R0 15R 56R 62R 68R 120R 180R 220R 300R 390R 680R 1K0 1K5 5K 10K
W24 or Sim 12W 4 of one value £1
R50 1R0 2R0 6R8 9R1 10R 18R 22R 27R 47R 56R 68R 75R 82R 100R 150R 180R 200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 10K 15K

PHOTO DEVICES

Slotted opto-switch OPCOA OPB815 £1.30
2N5777 50p only
TIL81 T018 Photo transistor £1
TIL38 Infra red LED 5/£1
OPI2252 Opto isolator 50p
Photo diode 50p 6/£2
MEL12 (Photo darlington base n/c) 70p
RPY58A LDR 50p ORP12 LDR 50p
LEDs RED 3mm or 5mm 12/£1 100/£6
GREEN or YELLOW 3 or 5mm 10/£1 100/£6.50
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p 100/£35

SUB MIN PRESETS

HORIZONTAL
1K 4K7 10K 22K 47K 1M 10M 15/£1 100/£5

MULTI

TURN PRESETS 50p
10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R
2K 5K 10K 22K 50K 100K 200K 2K2 2K5 47K 500K 2M2

IC SOCKETS

6-pin 15/£1 8-pin 12/£1; 14-pin 10/£1.00; 18/20-pin 7/£1; 22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 pin 30p

TRIMMER CAPACITORS 5/50p

Grey 1.5 to 6.5pF Grey larger type 2 to 25pF purple 3pF to 50pF
Transistors 2N4247 100p
Feed Thru Ceramic Caps 1000pF 60p

SOLID STATE RELAYS NEW 10A 250v AC

Zero voltage switching
Control voltage 8-28V DC £2.50
40A 250V AC Solid State relays £18

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

1n/3n/5n/6n/8n/2/10n 1% 63v 10mm 100/£6
10n/15n/22n/33/47n/68n 10mm rad 100/£3.50
1uF 250V Mullard/Siemens AX 10/£1 100/£8
100N 250V radial 10mm 100/£3
2u2 160v rad 22mm 100/£10
470n 250v AC X rated rad 4/£1
33n/47n 250v AC X rated rad 15mm 10/£1.00
1u 600V Mixed dielectric 50p ea
Paper cap. 1uF 700V ideal for electronic ignition £1.00

BEAD

THERMISTORS

GLASS BEAD NTC Res @ 20°C 80p
250R 1K2 50K 220K 1M4

BEAD TANTALUM CAPS

8 25V 47u 3V 12/£1 100/£6
2u2 20V 8/£1 100/£8

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPS

10n 50V 2.5mm 100/£4.50
100n 50v 2.5mm or 5mm 100/£6
100N 50V axial Shortleads 100/£3
10N 50V 100/£3
100N 50V dil package 0.3" rad 100/£10
10N 50V dil package 0.3" rad £4/100 £35/1k

STEPPER MOTOR 4 PHASE 2 9v WINDINGS

£3.50 10/£30

KEYTRONICS

MAIL ORDER ONLY

P.o. Box 634

Bishops Stortford, Herts, CM23 2RX

TELEPHONE: 0279 505543

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

MIN CASH ORDER £3.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES SCHOOLS GOVT DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS)
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT ITEMS)

ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL



FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR
BTEC National Diploma (OND)
ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

1 YEAR
BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING

(TV, Video, CCTV)

COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY
 (Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
 (Telecomms, Satellite TV, CD, Networks)

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
 (Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

COURSES COMMENCE
 11th January & 25th April 1988

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road,
 London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

Free Membership to a new national electronics club. For details and a free pack of components worth over £10 send only £1 p&p to Dept PE Woodside, Dowsett Lane, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11.

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

ICs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
 Tel: 0827 873311

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY
 811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	10.10	5.20	2.93	1.97
----------	-------	------	------	------

TINNED COPPER WIRE

14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
----------	------	------	------	------

Solder 5.90 3.25 1.82 0.94
 Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £3.00 add 50p SAE for list of copper and resistance wire.
 Dealer enquiries welcome.

MANUFACTURERS OF METAL CASES

Front panels professionally silk screen printed to your own design.

Positive transparencies available for PCB track layout from April 87 issue.

Please enclose £5.75 per Track for 2/3 day service.

Send details of your requirements for a quotation.

PAYNE ELECTROPRINT LTD

Marcus Road, Dunkeswell,
 Honiton, Devon EX14 0RA.

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0-51R to 10MΩ - 1p
 100 off per value - 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7
 Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1MΩ 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p
 1/2Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ - 1 1/2p
 1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10MΩ - 5p
 BC107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC182L 184L - 10p
 BFY50/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A, 32A - 25p TIP41, 42, - 40p

Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
 0-1/35, 0-2/35, 0-4/35, 3/316, 4/7/16 - 14p 4/7/35 - 15p
 2-2/35, 4-7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4-7/35, 6/8/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/26 - 20p
 22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 47/10 - 35p 100/6 - 40p

Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
 1/50, 2-2/50, 4-7/25, 4-7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p
 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p
 100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 18p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p
 1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting
 .01, .015, .022, .033, .047, .068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, .22 - 6p 0-47 - 8p

Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series
 1000p to 8200p - 3p 0-1 to .068 - 4p 0-15p 0-15, 0-22 - 6p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting
 2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p
 Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
 10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000 - 4p 12,000P - 5p
 1N4148 - 2p 1N4002 - 4p 1N5404 - 14p W01 bridge - 25p
 0A91 - 6p AA143 - 8p W005 - 20p 1N4006 - 6p
 Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p 1 watt - 12p
 L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p 8mm - 35p
 20mm fuse 0-1A to 5A quick blow - 5p Anti Surge - 8p
 High Speed drills 0-8mm, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm - 25p
 Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50
 Nicads AA - 80p HP11 - £2 PP3 - £4.20 Universal Chargers - £6.50
 Glass reed switches single pole make contacts - 8p Magnets - 12p

VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,
 127 Chesterfield Road,
 Sheffield S8 0RN. Tel. 557771.

KAYCOMP EXPANSION BOARD

provides fully buffered buses to allow off-board memory expansion to 14 megabytes. Complete kit £45.00. Havant Micro's, 36 Chalton Crescent, Leigh Park, Havant, Hants PO9 4PT.

OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of electronic components at

174 Dalkeith Road
Edinburgh EH16 5DX

Tel: 031 667 2611

situated midway between
 Commonwealth Pool
 and Cameron Toll

d.c.electronics

THE Source For All Your Component Requirements.

ALL components are professional grade, brand new with manufacturers marking and guarantee.

SPECIAL BARGAINS - ONLY £1 EACH

200 0.25W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)

50 0.4W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)

40 1N4148 computer diodes

30 1N4001 1A power diodes

15 BC182L NPN transistors

15 BC212L PNP transistors

30 Ceramic plate caps - you specify value

10 Electrolytic caps 47-470uF - you specify value

Only our catalogue can tell the full story - send SAE (9x6) for your FREE copy now.

Dept. P, 34 The Platters,
 Rainham, Kent, ME8 0DJ.

Mail order only, cash, PO or cheque with order.
 60p P&P. Prices incl VAT.



- Velleman Electronic Kits
- Test Equipment & Tools
- Instrument Cases

(Mon-Sat. 9.30-5.30 Closed Thurs)

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats, North Shields,
 Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ. Tel. 091 251 4363

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact **COLES-HARDING & Co,**
 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.

ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS
 Tel: 0945 584188

QUALITY COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

Turntable belts Tape heads Multimetres
 Soldering irons Styli Speakers Aerials
 Crossovers Video copy kits Plugs Leads
 SEND OR PHONE FOR FREE LISTS

STRACHAN ELECTRONICS
 9 CROALL PLACE
 EDINBURGH EH7 4LT

Tel. 031-556 9549

Panel Meters, Multimeters, Microphones
 Transformers Computer Leads, Ni-Cad Batteries.

Send £1 for illustrated Colour Catalogue.

M. Dziubas
 158 Bradshawgate
 Bolton
 Lancs.

NEW ZERO INSERTION FORCE CONNECTORS

24, 28 or 40 way. Tin or gold plate.
 eg. 1 x 24T £4.25 ea.
 10 x 24T £3.54 ea.

AUDIBLE/VISUAL CONTINUITY TESTER

(probe current 0.1 ma) at £9.85.
 Resist coated PCB's, 12v dc drills
 + accessories, meters, elapsed
 timers, tools + many other items.
 Indicate area of interest + S.A.E.

to **JASP INTERNATIONAL**
 14 Tudor Close, Wokingham,
 Berks RG11 2LP

Tlx 849021

(Trade enquiries welcome)
 Agents req. UK, Canada, Australia
 & New Zealand.

SERVICES

PCB's. Cheap quotes for fine quality boards. Fast service. Send track layout, photocopy, or enquiry to: **PCS, 290 Stanstead Road, Hoddesdon, EN11 0RX.**

HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

MISCELLANEOUS

CLEARING LABORATORY, scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

READY-MADE P.C. BOARDS

Simplify your project assembly – use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.

MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to
**PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
 193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.**

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Intra Press**.

Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and **print your name and address in Block Capitals**. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

Use your Access card and phone your order to

0268 289923

clearly stating your name and address, Access number, and order details.

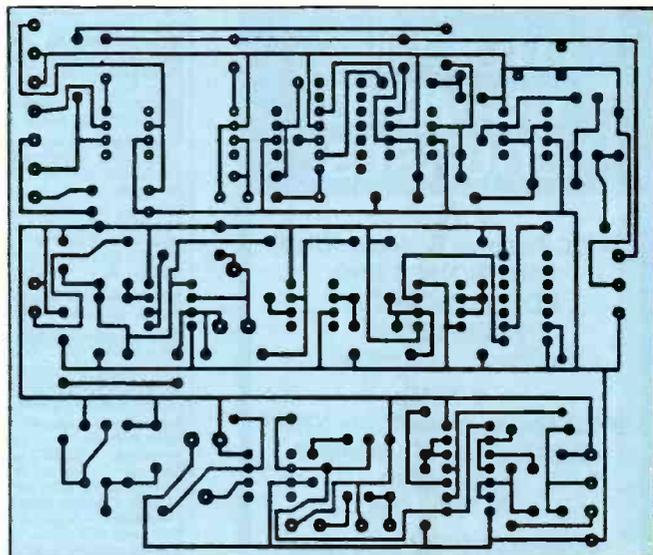
All orders receive priority attention, but allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

WE CAN ONLY SUPPLY THE PCBs LISTED HERE

**CHECK LATEST ISSUE FOR
 PRICES BEFORE ORDERING**

PHOTOCOPIES OF THE TEXTS MAY BE BOUGHT FROM THE EDITORIAL OFFICE AT £1.00 EACH PART (£1.50 OVERSEAS), P&P INCLUSIVE.

COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ADVERTISERS.



MAY 86		
NOTCHER EFFECTS – unusual harmonics.	107	£5.99
TTL LOGIC CHECKER – for 14 and 16 pin chips	108	£4.59
DF BEACON TIMER – accurate navigation aid.	109	£6.18
STE-BUS BACKPLANE – data and PSU routing socket board.	110	£14.97
JUN 86		
GUITAR TRACKER – transforms a guitar for sound synthesis.	111	£6.98
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE – transforms a DVM into a thermometer.	112	£3.90
PE HOBBY BUS – universal computer interface	113	£29.00
BBC LIGHT PEN – inhibiting, enhancing and visual feedback.	114	£3.90
JULY 86		
PASSIVE IR DETECTOR – burglar detection	115	£3.90
200MHZ COUNTER – professional specification	00D	£30.88
SEP 86		
FIBRE-OPTIC LINK – computer comms.	ODE	£10.14
PE HOBBY BUS – universal D-A and A-D unit.	120	£7.25
OCT 86		
DRUM SYNTHESISER – variable dynamic sound triggered effects.	121	£7.67
MAINS DELAY TIMER – selectable 15 to 120 mins. Set of 2 PCBs.	122	£7.92
MAINS DIMMER – touch control up to 400W.	123	£3.90
NOV 86		
REMOTE JOYSTICK – infrared computer controller. Set of 2 PCBs.	124	£10.86
BABY ALARM – through-the-mains transceiver.	125	£10.71

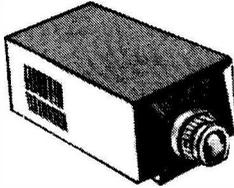
DEC 86		
VIDEO ENHANCER – manually adjustable video improvement.	126	£8.76
JAN 87		
VIDEO FADER – simple inexpensive video mixer	127	£4.50
VOICE SCRAMBLER – confidential trans.	128	£8.06
FEB 87		
HI STAB – good variable workshop PSU	132	£8.79
MAR 87		
4 CHANNEL ENHANCER – adapts stereo to 4 channels	135	£4.60
LIGHT PEN – uses fibre optics for high accuracy	136	£4.10
PHONE REPEATER – extra bell interface	137	£3.90
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE – resolution to one centimetre	138	£9.50
APR 87		
VIGILANTE CAR ALARM – keeps cars alert to intruders	139	£5.90
INDUCTIVE LOOP TRANSCEIVER – remote control for models:		
... Transmitter	143	£3.90
... Receiver	144	£3.90
MAY 87		
BRIGHT FUZZ – Foot operated overdrive	145	£3.90
JUN 87		
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR – uses frequency synthesising techniques	146	£10.20
JUL 87		
WORD GENERATOR – produces binary words of up to 16 bits	147	£13.42
SCOPE STORE oscilloscope add-on data storage	148	£11.94
AUG 87		
PSEUDO STEREO – mono to simulated stereo	149	£7.37
SEP 87		
SPEECH PROCESSOR – clarifies transmitted speech quality	150	£5.86
GCSE TIMER UNIT – versatile variable delay AWD and switching	151	£5.18
FUNGEN – triple waveform signal generator	152/153	£9.69
LIGHT CONTROLLER – delayed switching	154	£4.64
OCT 87		
TEACHER LOCKER – digital lock control	155	£7.50
POWER SUPPLY – stabilised ±15V	156	£7.50
GUITAR TO SYNTH – music interface	157A/B	£9.95

THIS MONTH'S BOARDS

NOV 87		
DUAL POWER SUPPLY – GCSE	158	£6.20
MIDI EXPANDER – Music Interface	159	£5.04

PROTOTYPE SERVICE

PCBs FROM YOUR OWN MASTERS – PHONE 0268 289923



CCTV CAMERAS FROM ONLY £69.50 EACH PLUS CARRIAGE & VAT

Crofton Electronics are now able to offer C.C.T.V. cameras from as little as £69.50 + VAT & carriage. These cameras have been refurbished to a high standard. The output is 1volt p-p. and will work with most video equipment. These cameras are powered from 240volt mains, and have a vidicon rack giving a focusing range from an inch or two to infinity. A standard 16mm lens is also supplied. The sensitivity is in the order of 10 lux which allows their use in the domestic environment. Pictures can be produced with only 2.5 lux but with a worse signal to noise ratio. Low light versions are available having sensitivities of 0.1 lux (half moonlight) at £350 + VAT and carriage. Many other lens are available from stock. A Mounting bush is standard. Many other cameras are available from stock both reconditioned and new, i.e. brand new mini 12volt camera at only £80 plus VAT and carriage, lens extra. Many other items of CCTV equipment such as monitors (both new and refurbished) switchers, panning units, housings, time and date generators are available from stock. We also supply camera and monitor tubes, as well as scanning yokes for a wide range of equipment.

SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL

Currently on offer is a professional drive board and tube to make a superb 12" professional green panelled tube monitor at £23.50 inclusive. Would normally cost well over £200 +. Buy 10 off and they will only cost you £180.00 inclusive. Be sure to ask us to quote for any of your camera/monitor requirements - we will never be beaten on price.

HURRY HURRY HURRY

(Not many left. First come first served.)

Brand New Time Date generators at a fraction of their original price. Only £132 inclusive. Normal price £477. These generators are mains driven and accept normal composite video in. They produce video out with time/date/day/month/and year added to the signal in normal or reverse video. Adjustable positioning anywhere on the screen. Switchable character size also provided. A REAL MUST FOR SECURITY APPLICATIONS WHEN RECORDING.

We also have a host of used items such as cooling fans power supplies at give away prices, so why not ask for a list?

Send a 40p SAE for our complete range of catalogues.

MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

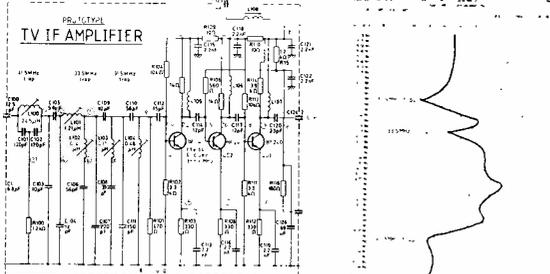
CROFTON ELECTRONICS

05448 557

'KINGSHILL', NEXTEND, LYONSHALL, HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ.

LOW COST ELECTRONICS CAD

IBM PC (and compatibles), R.M. NIMBUS, BBC MODEL B, B+ and MASTER, AMSTRAD CPC and SPECTRUM 48K.



ANALYSER I and II compute the A.C. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of linear (analogue) circuits. GAIN and PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY (except Spectrum version) are calculated over any frequency range required. The programs are in use regularly for frequencies between 0.1Hz and 1.2GHz. The effect on performance of MODIFICATIONS to both circuit and component values can be speedily evaluated.

Circuits containing any combination of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, BIPOLAR AND FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS and OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS can be simulated - up to 60 nodes and 180 components (IBM version).

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, etc.

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop". Tabular output on Analyser I. Full graphical output, increased circuit size and active component library facilities on Analyser II.

Check out your new designs in minutes rather than days.

ANALYSER can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs. Full AFTER SALES SERVICE with TELEPHONE QUERY HOT LINE and FREE update service. Used by INDUSTRIAL, GOVERNMENT and UNIVERSITY R & D DEPARTMENTS worldwide. IDEAL FOR TRAINING COURSES. VERY EASY TO USE. Prices from £20-£195.

For further details on example computations please write or phone:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Ref PE Harding Way, Somersham Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4WR

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0-280V
200W 0.1 amp max £19.50 p&p £3.00 (£25.88 inc VAT)
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max £22.00 £3.75 (£29.60 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max £31.00 £4.25 (£40.54 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max £45.00 £5.50 (£58.08 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max £59.00 £8.25 (£75.95 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max £105.00
10KVA 50 amp max £190.00
15KVA 75 amp max £285.00
Carriage on request



3-PHASE VV TRANSFORMERS
Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V Star Connected 3KVA 6KVA 10KVA available. Phone for details.

Comprehensive range of **TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO** 110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

UNTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES
4ft 40 watt £10.44 (£12.00 inc VAT) **Callers only**
2ft 20 watt £7.44 + £1.25 p&p (£9.99 inc VAT)
13in 10 watt £5.50 + 75p p&p (£7.19 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt £4.50 + 75p p&p (£5.04 inc VAT)
9in 6 watt £3.60 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt £3.60 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)



230V AC BALLAST KIT for either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes
£5.50 + 50p p&p (£6.36 inc VAT)
For 13in tubes £6.00 + 75p p&p (£7.75 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP & BALLAST
Complete £56.80 + £3.50 p&p (£69.35 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP
Only £28.00 + £2.50 p&p (£35.08 inc VAT)

175 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS Available with BC or ES fitting £14.00 + £1.25 p&p (£17.54 inc VAT)

12 VOLT BILGE PUMPS
Buy direct from the importers

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp
£12.08 + £1.50 p&p (£15.62 inc VAT)

700 GPH 10ft head 3.5 amp
£15.50 + £1.50 p&p (£19.55 inc VAT)

1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp
£19.25 + £2.00 p&p (£24.44 inc VAT)



EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angstrom Tube Ballast unit pair of bi-pin leads neon indicator on/off switch safety microswitch and circuit £13.60 + 75p p&p (£16.50 inc VAT)

SANGAMO WESTON TIME TYPE S251
200/250V AC 2 on/2 off every 24 hours 20 amp contracts with override switch. Suitable for immersion heaters 4in Dia x 3in high £9.50 + £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc VAT) R&T. Also available with solar Dial Other Time Switches available from stock.

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical users etc. Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £45.00 + £2.00 p&p (£54.05 inc VAT)
Case and reflector £17.00 + £2.00 p&p (£21.85 inc VAT)
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES
Write/Phone your enquiries

ROBOT ENTHUSIASTS
ESCAP precision Swiss-made orpmress rotor 6V DC Geared motor with 70-1 gearbox 6V DC-16rpm 3V DC-8rpm.

Amazong power no load current only 10 ma approx size 40 x 25mm Ex Equip tested and guaranteed ONLY £4.50 + 50p p&p (£5.75 inc VAT)

38.3 RPM GEARED MOTOR Torque 35lb in reversibly 115V AC inc start capacitor £14.00 + £2.00 p&p (£18.40 inc VAT)

57RPM 240V
Continuously rated reversible 60lb/in Manufactured by GEC. New ideal for garage doors, curtains etc. incl capacitor. Only £18.00 + £2.00 p&p (£23.00 inc VAT)

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT
Input approx 230V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics. eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £1.00 p&p (£10.93 inc VAT) NMS

COOLING FANS-BRAND NEW!
200/240V AC American Boxer 'Pewee' 7-bladed high efficiency cooling unit 80mm sq x 40mm deep 40cm approx.

American Boxer 'mini' 5-bladed 92mm sq x 38mm deep 50cm approx

Either type at fraction of manu's price £8.00 + £1.00 p&p (£10.35 inc VAT)

SMI-CROUZET 'Mini' 115V AC 5-bladed 92mm sq x 25mm deep 40cm approx. Price £6.00 + £1.00 p&p (£8.05 inc VAT)

EX-EQUIPMENT FANS 120mm sq x 38mm deep in either 115V or 230V AC Tested and guaranteed Price £7.75 + £1.00 p&p (£7.76 inc VAT)

FROM STOCK AT PRICES THAT DEFY COMPETITION

- AC Geared Motors
- DC Motors Small
- Microswitches
- Solenoids AC & DC
- Programme Timers
- C/F Blowers
- AC Capacitors
- Relays
- Contactors
- Synch Motors

NMS = NEW MANUF SURPLUS
R&T = RECONDITIONED AND TESTED

Ample Parking Space
Showroom open Monday/Friday
9 Little Newport Street London WC2H 7JZ
Tel: 01-437 0576

SERVICE TRADING CO
57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB
01-995 1560
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Personal caller only Open Saturdays

JUST LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL LOW PRICES!!

STRIPBOARD				SOLDER			
Fully pierced copper clad boards, 1" pitch				Item Part No 1+ 10+ 100+			
Tracks	Holes	Part No		60/40 %Kg Reel	23 0100	4 70	3 50
10	24	16 0100	14	13	11		
24	37	16 0101	45	35	33		
36	50	16 0102	85	60	57		
36	170	16 0103	3 20	3 30	2 00		
36	175	16 0104	3 80	2 90	2 70		
RIBBON CABLE				NICAD BATTERIES			
Grey ribbon cable 05 pitch awg				Item Part No 1+ 10+ 100+			
10-way	Part No	1'	100'	AA (1.25v 500MAH)	17 0100	90	80
15-way	19 0104	-20	09	C (1.25v 1200MAH)	17 0101	2 00	1 70
20-way	19 0105	24	10	D (1.25v 1200MAH)	17 0102	2 20	1 75
26-way	19 0106	32	11	Universal Charger	1		

TRANSFORMERS EX-STOCK

MANS ISOLATORS				30/15V or 15/0-15V				24/12V or 12/0-12V				AUTOS						
Pri/Sec 120V/2 OR				2x15V Tap Secs				2x12V Secs. Pri. 240V				For step-up or down:						
220/240V OR 415/440V (SEC 440V OR 240V OR 110V C. Tap)	30V	15V	£	P&P	12V	24V	£	P&P	80VA	ES.86	P	170	105, 115, 220, 230, 240V	150	ES.86	P	1.85	
20VA	17.80	P 2.18			0.5	1	3.86	1.41	0.3	0.15	2.92	1.10	250	10.34	P	1.96		
60	11.51	A 2.31			1	2	5.24	1.70	0.5	0.25	3.08	1.60	500	16.12				
100	13.43	P 2.59			3	6	8.82	2.10	1	0.5	3.70	1.60	1000	28.79				
200	19.03	3.10			4	A	11.72	2.20	2	1	5.15	1.70	1500	34.17				
250	23.01	3.24			5	M	10.14	2.31	4	2	5.94	1.90	2000	51.09				
500	35.45	3.66			6	P	12.16	2.40	6	A	10.89	2.10	4000	112.78	OA			
1000	64.28	4.62			8	S	16.21	2.60	12	P	6	13.20	2.25	5000	131.33	OA		
1500	82.92	5.95			10	20	25.32	2.84	16	S	8	15.73	2.60	7500	202.71	OA		
2000	99.76	6.36			15	20	31.66	3.51	30	15	28.31	3.10	10KVA	239.53	OA			
3000	139.39	OA			20	40	43.22	5.85	40	20	37.56	3.75						
6000	296.89	OA							80	30	53.92	4.80						
									85	41	62.09	5.85						

50/25V or 25/0-25V				60/30V or 30/0-30V				INVERTERS				
2x25V Tapped Secs				2x30V Tapped Secs				12/24V DC to 240V AC				
50V	25V	£	P&P	60V	30V	£	P&P	0.5	1	5.69	1.85	100W to 4kW
0.5	1	5.01	1.76	1	2	8.87	1.91	1	2	8.87	1.91	CONSTANT VOLTAGE
1	2	6.09	1.90	2	4	11.15	2.20	4	8	16.12	2.34	TRANSFORMERS FOR
2	A	10.84	2.20	3	A	16.12	2.34	8	16	25.32	2.78	Splice-free stable mains
3	M	12.54	2.25	4	M	18.38	2.55	16	32	43.22	5.85	ALSO VALVE MAINS
4	P	17.16	2.58	5	P	23.23	2.78	32	64	82.92	8.65	OUTPUT & MATCHING
6	S	21.84	2.79	6	S	26.50	3.02	64	128	139.39	15.85	TRANSFORMERS
8	16	30.89	3.15	8	16	37.25	3.65	128	256	296.89	34.85	WINDING SERVICE
10	20	36.66	3.60	10	20	43.37	3.99	256	512			3VA TO 18KVA
12	24	43.87	3.80	12	24	49.98	4.65	512	1024			Stock items by return

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL ITEMS AFTER P&P

Unit 211, Stratford Workshops, Burford Road, London E15 2SP **BARRIE ELECTRONICS LTD**
Tel: 01-555 0228 (3 lines)

Zenith Electronics. [©]

Kits - Modules - Hardware

NEW

★ High quality TOUCH DIMMER R/Built. finished in white plastic and Brass touch plate. £12.99 inc. VAT & P&P.

The following are examples of our proven product designs in kit form:

- ★ 10 Channel Variable Speed Running Light; Drives LEDs or mains lamps. Kit **£14.97**
- ★ 3 Note Electronic Door Chime unit; 9 volt operation, 3 melodious tones; variable frequency. Kit **£9.83**
- ★ Miniature FM Transmitter; 60-145MHz. Kit **£6.95**
- ★ 3 Watt FM Transmitter, 80-108MHz. Kit **£13.99**
- ★ R/Built **£18.99**
- ★ 300 Watt Light Dimmer unit for 240 volt mains lights. Kit **£6.95**
- ★ 4 Code Digital Code unit plus Key Pad—select own code; 9 volt. Kit **£15.95**
- ★ 5-100 Watt Electronic Loudspeaker Overload Protector, adjustable. Kit **£11.11**
- ★ VU Meter 10 LED indicator; -5 to +12dB range. Kit **£12.59**
- ★ Automatic light controller; automatically turns on and off lights at pre-set times and triggered by darkness. Kit **£25.08**
- ★ Mains Wiring and Metal Detector. R/Built **£11.00**
- ★ Digital Clock module; 12-24 hour timing; LED type **£17.49**
- ★ or LCD type **£22.80**
- ★ Amplifier Power Meter; 10 LED indicator from 0.25-100 Watt Input—9 volt operation. Kit **£9.52**
- ★ Light sensitive relay unit; variable sensitivity trigger control; senses light or dark—selectable. Kit **£8.45**

ALL KITS CONTAIN FULL INSTRUCTIONS, P.C.B.s AND COMPONENTS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING. OVERSEAS ORDERS—ADD 10% TO ABOVE PRICES. PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS WITH ORDER.

S.A.E. For FREE-Data Pack

Zenith Electronics, 14 Cortlandt Business Centre, Hailsham, E. Sussex, U.K. BN27 1AE.
Tel: 0323 847973

AFFORDABLE, EASY AND SIMPLE.

Complete SATELLITE T.V. receiving system for **£339.00 + VAT.**

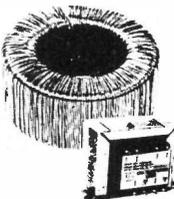
1.2 metre system **£439.00 + VAT.**

Dishes: complete with stand & mount.

0.9 m Spun aluminium	1 of	10 of
	£55.00	£45.00
1.2 m Spun aluminium	1 of	10 of
	£85.00	£65.00
LNB Converter	1 of	10 of
Swedish Microwave (NF 2.1 dB)	£129.00	£99.00
SATELLITE Stereo Receiver model Rockdale - TR12E	1 of	10 of
	£145.00	£129.00
Polarotors unit	1 of	10 of
	£40.00	£30.00
Feed Horn ariel	1 of	10 of
	£15.00	£12.00

All prices exclusive of VAT & carriage.
Please phone for a catalogue or visit our showroom for a demo.
ROCKFORT PRODUCTS, 81 CHURCH ROAD, LONDON NW4 4DP.
Tel: 01-203 0191. (Trading division of Vignesh Ltd.)

Toroidal & E.I. Transformers



As manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality toroidal and laminated transformers at highly competitive prices

Toroidal Mail Order Price List

prices inclusive of VAT & Postage

15va 7.95, 30va 9.18, 50va 10.16, 80va 11.36, 120va 12.07, 160va 14.20, 225va 15.21, 300va 17.04, 500va 22.10, 625va 24.66, 750va 28.75, 1000va 44.82.

Also available 1k2, 1k5, 2k, 2k5, 3k. Prices on request.

Available from stock in the following voltages: 6-0-6, 9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240. Primary 240 volt.

Quantity prices and delivery on request



Air Link Transformers

28 Bullfields, Sawbridgeworth, Herts. CM21 9DD Tel: 0279 724425

For sale

New and used Electronic component business, Leicester.
Stock value £280,000. Two freehold properties. Stock, goodwill etc all in price £160,000.
Takings per week £1700.
Gross profit 50%. Established with universities, councils, hospitals etc. Ref no. 552.

Crawleys of Nottingham Business Transfer Agents. 0602 476204.

£1 BAKERS DOZEN PARCELS

Price per parcel is £1.00, but if you order 12 you get one extra free.
All the parcels listed below are brand new components. Unless marked s.h.

- 1 - 5 13 amp ring main junction boxes
- 2 - 5 13 amp ring main spur boxes
- 5 - 3 flush electrical switches
- 7 - 4 in flex line switches with neons
- 8 - 2 80 watt brass cased elements
- 9 - 2 mains transformers with 6V 1A secondaries
- 10 - 2 mains transformers with 12V 1/2A secondaries
- 11 - 1 extension speaker cabinet for 6 1/2" speaker
- 12 - 5 octal bases for relays or valves
- 13 - 12 glass reed switches
- 14 - 4 OCP 70 photo transistors
- 16 - 4 tape heads, 2 record, 2 erase
- 17 - 1 ultra sonic transmitter and 1 ditto receiver
- 18 - 2 15000 mfd computer grade electrolytics
- 19 - 2 light dependent resistors
- 20 - 5 different micro switches
- 21 - 2 mains interference suppressors
- 22 - 2 25 watt crossover units 2 way
- 23 - 1 40 watt 3 way crossover unit
- 28 - 1 6 digit counter mains voltage
- 30 - 2 Nicad battery chargers
- 31 - 1 key switch with key
- 32 - 2 humidity switches
- 33 - 2 aerosol cans of ICI Dry Lubricant
- 34 - 96 x 1 metre lengths colour-coded connecting wires
- 36 - 2 air spaced 2 gang tuning condensers
- 37 - 2 solid dielectric 2 gang tuning condensers
- 38 - 10 compression trimmers
- 41 - 6 Rocker Switches 10 amp mains SPST
- 43 - 5 Rocker Switches 10 amp SPDT Centre Off
- 44 - 4 Rocker Switches 10 amp DPDT
- 45 - 1 24 hour time switch mains operated (s.h.)
- 46 - 1 6 hour clock timeswitch
- 48 - 2 6V operated reed switch relays
- 49 - 10 neon valves - make good night lights
- 50 - 2 x 12V DC or 24V AC, 4 CO relays
- 51 - 1 x 12V 2C 0 very sensitive relay
- 52 - 1 12V 4C relay
- 53 - 2 mains operated relays 3 x 8 amp changeovers
- 55 - 1 locking mechanism with 2 keys
- 56 - Miniature Uniselector with circuit for electric jigsaw
- 57 - 5 Dolls' House switches
- 60 - 5 ferrite rods 4" x 5/16" diameter aeriols
- 61 - 4 ferrite slab aeriols with L & M wave coils
- 62 - 4 200 ohm earpieces
- 63 - 1 Mullard thyristor trigger module
- 64 - 10 assorted knobs 1/2" spindles
- 65 - 5 different thermostats, mainly bi metal
- 66 - Magnetic brake - stops rotation instantly
- 67 - Low pressure 3 level switch
- 69 - 2 25 watt pots 8 ohm
- 70 - 2 25 watt pots 1000 ohm
- 71 - 4 wire wound pots - 18, 33, 50 and 100 ohm
- 73 - 4 3 watt wire wound pots 50 ohm
- 77 - 1 time reminder adjustable 1-60 mins
- 78 - 5.5 amp stud rectifiers 400V
- 85 - 1 mains shaded pole motor 1/2" stack - 1/2" shaft
- 86 - 2 5" all fan blades fit 1/2" shaft
- 87 - 2 3" plastic fan blades fit 1/2" shaft
- 88 - Mains motor suitable for above blades
- 89 - 1 mains motor with gear box 1 rev per 24 hours
- 91 - 2 mains motors with gear box 16 rpm
- 93 - 4 11 pin moulded bases for relays
- 94 - 5 87G valve bases
- 95 - 4 skinted 89A valve bases
- 96 - 1 thermostat for fridge
- 98 - 1 motorised stud switch (s.h.)
- 101 - 1 2 1/2 hours delay switch
- 103 - 1 6V mains power supply unit
- 104 - 1 4 1/2V mains power supply unit
- 105 - 1 5 pin flex plug and panel socket
- 107 - 1 5" speaker size radio cabinet with handle
- 109 - 10 1/2" spindle type volume controls
- 110 - 10 slider type volume controls
- 112 - 1 heating pad 200 watts mains
- 114 - 1 1W amplifier Mullard 1172
- 115 - Wall mounting thermostat 24V
- 118 - Teak effect extension 5" speaker cabinet
- 120 - p.c.b. with 2 amp full wave and 17 other recs
- 122 - 10 mtrs twin screened flex white p.v.c. outer
- 132 - 2 plastic boxes with windows, ideal for interrupted beam switch etc
- 155 - 3 varicap push button tuners with knobs
- 188 - 1 plastic box, sloping metal front, 16 x 95mm, average depth 45mm
- 241 - 1 car door speaker (very flat) 6 1/2" 15 ohm made for Radiomobile
- 243 - 2 speakers' 6" x 4" 15 ohm 5 watt made for Radiomobile
- 266 - 2 mains transformer 9V 1/2A secondary split primary so OK also for 115V
- 267 - 1 mains transformers 15V 1A secondary p.c.b. mounting
- 330 - 2 6V 0.6V mains transformer .3A p.c.b. mounting
- 350 - 40 double pole leaf switches
- 365 - 1 7uf 660V 50Hz metal cased condenser
- 405 - 2 2 1/2 in. 80ohm loudspeakers
- 454 - 2 2 1/2 in. 80hm loudspeakers
- 463 - 1 mains operated relay with 2 sets c/o contacts
- 464 - 2 packets resin filler/sealer with cures
- 465 - 3 5A round 3 pin plugs will fit item 193
- 466 - 4 7 segment i.e.d. displays
- 470 - 4 pc boards for stripping, lots of valuable parts
- 473 - 1 5" 4ohm speaker with built in tweeter Radiomobile
- 480 - 1 3A double pole magnetic trip, saves repairing fuses
- 498 - 4 1000uf 25V axial electrolytic capacitors

TELEPHONE BITS

- Master socket (has surge arrester - ringing condenser etc) and takes B.T. plug £3.95
Extension socket £2.95
Dual adaptors (2 from one socket) £3.95
Cord terminating with B.T. plug 3 metres £1
Kit for converting old entry terminal box to new B.T. master socket, complete with 4 core cable, cable clips and 2 BT extension sockets £11.50
100 mtrs 4 core telephone cable £8.50

COMPACT FLOPPY DISC DRIVE EME-101

The EME-101 drives a 3" disc of the new standard which despite its small size provides a capacity of 500K per disc, which is equivalent to the 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" discs. We supply the Operators Manual and other information showing how to use this with popular computers: BBC, Spectrum, Amstrad etc. All at a special snip price of £27.50 including post and VAT. Data available separately £2, refundable if you purchase the drive.

EVERLASTING BATTERIES!

Well not quite, but if you don't switch it on, the lithium battery has an almost indefinite shelf life, which makes it suitable for emergency, standby & similar applications, also for quartz clocks and instruments that draw only microscopic currents. The lithium battery we have is 3V and about as big and thick as 2p coin. Price 2 for £1 ref BD 558. Note these plug into DII socket our ref B0553.

3 POLE MODEL MOTOR

Will operate from as low as 1.5V and speed will increase steadily as the voltage is increased, at 9V however a governor takes over and the speed remains constant - and ideal motor for models. Size approx 28mm x 40mm easily reversible and with good length spindle 80p each our ref BMS0.

CASSETTE STEREO TAPE HEADS

With mounting brackets and with tape guides pairs, one record/playback and the other erase 1/1 pair ref B0541.

OPTO INTERRUPTER

Consists of a IR emitter mounted close to light dependent resistor when light or IR is interrupted the change of resistance can be made to switch or operate a relay - useful for counting, motor stopping etc. Price 2 for £1 ref B0545



VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening of day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95 without case, metal case - £2.95, adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/offers per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

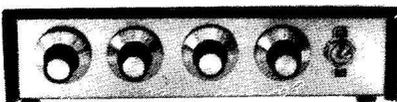
Ex-Electricity Board. Guaranteed 12 months.

12 volt MOTORS BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, etc. these are very powerful and easily reversible. Size 3 1/2" long by 3" dia. They have a good length of 1/2" spindle.
1/10 hp £3.45
1/8 hp £5.75, 1/6 hp £7.50



SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT



Complete kit of parts for a three channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/2" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special price is £14.95 in kit form.

This Month's Snp

9" VDU OR MONITOR ideal to work with computer or video camera uses Philips black and white tube ref M24/306W. This tube is implosion and X-Ray radiation protected VDU is brand new and has a time base and EHT circuit. Requires only a 16V dc supply to set it going. It's made up in a lacquered metal framework but has open sides so should be cased (if you are handy with a drill and file you could make a case out of two of our 6 1/2" speaker cabinets) The VDU comes complete with circuit diagram and has been line tested and has our six months guarantee. Offered at a lot less than some firms are asking for the tube alone, only £16 plus £3 post. We also have some that failed the line test, again brand new but offered without guarantee at £9 plus £3 post. We do a kit for the 16V 2A psu to operate this monitor price is £3 our ref 3P26

SLIDE SWITCHES

Sub miniature size only 10mm x 4mm single pole change over or on/off. Price 5 for £1 ref B0553

LOW VOLTAGE RELAY

OMRON 3.5V coil, plug in dII sockets, 5a c/o contacts. Brand new offered at a silly price 2 for £1 ref B0548.

POLARISED RELAY

Depending upon its direction of current as low as 14 Ma makes this open circuit, so it could be used to protect delicate instruments or as an earth leakage, or reverse voltage trip etc 2 for £1 ref B0549.

SLOTTED OPTO SWITCH

Infr red emitter and sensor mounted in slotted moulding, so that the emitter beam when broken makes a contactless switch, can be used in electronic ignition, speed sensing etc etc. Price 2 for £1 ref B0545.

24hr TIME SWITCH

Beautifully made with West German precision. Just under 4" square with 15amp c/o contacts can be set anywhere around 24hr dial to the nearest 15 mins also with a override switch. Ref RP6 but hurry we have only 300. Price £8.

COMPUTERS

The Acorn "Electron" as used in many schools for games and serious jobs. Works into colour or Black and White TV. Proper price was £199, our Price, tested and working £45 + £3 post, tested but slightly faulty £36 + £3 post and lastly tested but not working £20 + £3 post, all are new and complete with: mains P.S.U., 300 page handbook, TV lead, and starter cassette. Full range of Software also in stock at very low prices.

TELEPHONE LEAD

3 mtrs long terminating one end with new BT, flat plug and the other end with 4 correctly coloured coded wires to fit to phone and appliance. Replaces the lead on old phone making it suitable for new BT socket. Price £1 ref B0552 or 3 for £2 ref 2P164.

POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more ions than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, shop, work room etc. Makes you feel better and work harder - a complete mains operated kit, case included. £9.50 + £2 P.&P.

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. E.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted. Brighton 0273 734648 or 203500.

NEW ITEMS

Some of the many described in our current list which you will receive with your parcel.

£2 POUNDERS*

- 2P120 - 1 combined clockwork switch and thermostat for boiler control
- 2P122 - 1 30a rotary switch, surface mounting with pointer knob
- 2P123 - 1 25a rotary switch, surface mounting, cover engraved, high, medium low and off
- 2P124 - 1 28W 001mf block condenser
- 2P127 - 1 30a bridge rectifier assembly on heat sinks
- 2P129 - 1 10rpm motor 115V so supplied with adaptor for 230V
- 2P131 - 1 Crozet motor 230V fits the Crozet gearbox
- 2P132 - 1 ceiling heat-stat for fire warning or protection
- 2P133 - 1 Circuit breaker 20a, Crabtree ref C50
- 2P134 - 1 9V 500mA psu, plugs into 13a socket
- 2P135 - 1 10m 10 conductor intercom cable
- 2P136 - 1 2 1/2 kw element made for tangential blowers
- 2P137 - 1 Thermo couple, stainless steel tipped for measuring internal heat
- 2P138 - 1 Mains transformer 20V-0-20V 1a upright mounting
- 2P141 - 1 rechargeable battery D size (4 AH) solder tag ended
- 2P142 - 1 10m 4 pair intercom cable White PVC outer
- 2P144 - 1 mains operated relay with 4 x 8a c/o contacts
- 2P145 - 1 10,000 of 70V d.c. smoothing capacitor
- 2P146 - 1 7,800 of 150V d.c. smoothing capacitor
- 2P147 - 1 10w 100ohm line matching transformer
- 2P148 - 1 technical information on 3" FDD refundable if you buy fdd
- 2P149 - 5 diff battery operated model timers
- 2P150 - 1 PSU chassis with all components for 24V 2A d.c. unregulated
- 2P151 - 1 Metal box 14 1/2 x 14 x 4 with lid add £2.00 post
- 2P152 - 1 Motor start capacitor 80uf 250V
- 2P153 - 1 Two station intercom unused but line reject
- 2P154a - 1 Nicad charger - plug into 13a socket 5.2V 70A output
- 2P154b - 1 Nicad charger - plug into 13a socket 6V 9VA output
- 2P155 - 1 Mains transformer giving 16, 17, 18 & 20V 60W
- 2P156 - 1 Oven thermostat with temp calibrated knob
- 2P159 - 1 9V 500mA cased with mains lead and output lead
- 2P160 - 1 13a plug adaptor fused takes 3 x 13a plugs
- 2P161 - 1 6" diagonal side cutters
- 2P162 - 1 Stereo Matrix PCB mounting deemphasis K35
- 2P163 - 1 AC Working capacitor 12uf 660V AC or 1500V dc
- 2P163a - 1 AC Working capacitor 14uf 350V AC or 800V dc
- 2P164 - 3 Phone leads 3 mtrs long tags one end B.T. plug other end

£3 POUNDERS*

- 3P7 - 1 DC voltage, doubler or halver for 12V to 24V 12 to 6V 24 to 12V
- 3P8 - 1 24hr time switch Sangamo, new condition Guaranteed 1 year
- 3P9 - 12V 500mA psu plugs in 13a socket
- 3P10 - 1 Mains transformer 50V 2A with 6.3 pilot light winding, upright mounting, fully shielded
- 3P13 - 1 Noise filter to fit in mains lead of appliance up to 25a
- 3P15 - 1 waterproof case will take 200 watt metal box
- 3P16 - 1 signal box, 3 lamps on face plate of metal box size 5 1/2 x 3 1/2
- 3P17 - 1 choke and starter to work 8" fluorescent tube kit at 125W
- 3P18 - 1 22V 3a mains transformer with bridge rect fitted on top panel
- 3P20 - 1 0-5a ammeter 3 1/2" ac/dc eq equipment
- 3P21 - 1 power factor correction condenser 35uf 350ac
- 3P22 - 1 200w - auto transformer 230 to 115V toroidal encapsulated £1.50 post
- 3P23 - 1 36V-0-36V tapped 20V-0-20V 100va
- 3P24 - 1 3" floppy disc for Amstrad etc.
- 3P25 - 1 7" Electricians pliers

£4 POUNDERS*

- 4P11 - 1 Car Radio aerial
- 4P12 - 50m low loss co-ax 75ohm + £1 post
- 4P13 - 3 Shortman time and set switches 15amp
- 4P14 - 1 150w mains transformer "c" core 43V 3.5A secondary
- 4P15 - 1 powerful motor 2" stack fitted with gearbox final speed 60rpm mains operated, could operate door opener etc.
- 4P17 - 1 Uniselector 3 pole 25W, 50V coil standard size
- 4P18 - 1 Volt meter with digital display (DIGIVISOR)
- 4P19 - 1 12V dc motor will fit to gearbox 4P20
- 4P20 - 1 Gear tram giving speed reduction

£5 POUNDERS*

- 5P86 - 1 Transformer upright mounting 230/240V primary 2 x 100 1a secondary
- 5P88 - 1 Transformer in waterproof metal box 24V 5A add £2 post
- 5P89 - 1 4 bank heating element each 2kw ideal convactor heater
- 5P90 - 1 18" long tangential blower with motor at one end
- 5P91 - 1 14" blower, motor in middle
- 5P92 - 1 10m Audio ca double screened 75ohm super low loss for TV
- 5P93 - 1 6" Alarm bell 24V dc or ac
- 5P94 - 1 AC transformer 14V out with 1a dc input
- 5P95 - 1 Voltage photo cell
- 5P97 - 1 Impedance matching transformer 0-4-5-8-160 ohm 100 add £150 post
- 5P98a - 1 0-90a ammeter for mounting outside control panel
- 5P98b - 1 0-180a ammeter for mounting outside control panel
- 5P99 - 1 Mains operated blower centrifugal output size app. 5" x 1 1/2"
- 5P100 - 1 Mains splitter 45a switch 3 x 15a fused circuits
- 5P101 - 1 Model motor 1 rpm from 6V reversible

£7 POUNDERS*

- 7P1 - 1 Instant heat solder gun - mains with renewable tip and job light

£8 POUNDERS*

- 8P1 - 1 Charger transformer 10a upright mounting 230/240 primary 16v 10a secondary
- 8P2 - 1 6" underdome alarmbell suitable for a fire alarm or burglar alarm mains operated.
- 8P3 - 1 heat sink big powerful so ideal for power transmitter
- 8P5 - 1 1/2 hp motor 900 rpm capacitor run
- 8P6 - 1 24hr time switch - 2 on/off 16a c/o contacts 3" x 3" x 1 1/2"
- 8P7 - 1 Silent sentinel invisible ray kit
- 8P8 - 1 Pappst fan 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 230V metal bodied

£10 POUNDERS*

- 10P13 - 1 reversible motor with gearbox 104rpm Parvalux
- 10P14 - 1 100a time switch 1 on/off per 24hr extra triggers £1 par
- 10P15 - 1 Max demand meter 230 ac mains
- 10P16 - 1 powerful air mover 2 small type blowers with motor in middle
- 10P18 - 1 mains operated klaxon
- 10P19 - 1 12V alarm bell really loud, mains operated, in iron case + £5 post
- 10P21 - 1 super metal box size 19" x 20" x 7" deep lockable + £3 post
- 10P22 - 1 sensitive volt meter relay
- 10P23 - 1 fruit machine heart 3 fruit wheels each stepper motor operated
- 10P24 - 1 big panel meter face size 4 1/2 x 2 1/2 200uA movement scaled 1-10
- 10P25 - 1 100W audio transformer 50-0-50W primary 8 ohm secondary
- 10P26 - 1 "Secretary" phone auto-dialler complete untested sold as such
- 10P29 - 1 12V engine cooling fan
- 10P30 - 1 instrument psu on pcb has 4 outputs .12V/ 5V 6A/12V 5A/5V .5A
- 10P31 - 1 7 day time switch 16a c/o contacts sap switches for each day
- 10P32 - 1 68 rpm 1/8hp motor reversible

£15 POUNDERS*

- 15P1 - 1 kit for 115V hi/11 amp
- 15P2 - 1 kit for psu to supply one or two 15P1 amps
- 15P3 - 1 time switch battery or mains operated - 16a c/o contacts, 7 day programmable has 36hr reserve

£25 POUNDERS*

- 25P1 - 1 1500 PSI hydraulic pump 24V dc motor, made for operating aircraft under-carriage etc.

LIGHT CHASER KIT motor driven switch bank with connection diagram, used in connection with 4 sets of xmas lights makes a very eye catching display for home, shop or disco, only £5 ref 5P56.

1988 BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Maplin

GET YOUR COPY OF THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE ON SALE FROM 13th NOVEMBER 1987

Pick up a copy from any W.H. Smith for just £1.60 or post this coupon now to receive your copy by post for just £1.60 + 40p p & p. If you live outside the UK, send £2.75 or 12 International Reply Coupons. Enclose £2.00

PE 1187

AVAILABLE SOON IN ALL W.H. SMITH STORES ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

VISIT OUR NEW SHOP IN BRISTOL NOW OPEN AT 302 GLOUCESTER ROAD
 Tel: (0272) 232014

UNIQUE



Make your own **DIGITAL WATCH KIT** 1/2 PRICE OFFER **ONLY £1**

SEE INSIDE COVER. NO SOLDERING. SUITABLE FOR AGES 10+

NEW! RADIO CONTROL MODELS AT LOW, LOW PRICES
100'S OF NEW PRODUCTS
£1.60

